

**Project Manual:**

**HMSU North ADA Ramp Renovation  
Hulman Memorial Student Union  
435 North 5<sup>th</sup> Street  
Terre Haute, Indiana 47809**

**Project Owner/Manager:**



**Indiana State  
University**

**Department of Facilities Management  
951 Sycamore Street  
Terre Haute, Indiana 47809  
812-237-8100**

**Bid Number B0028128**



00 01 10  
HMSU NORTH ADA RAMP RENOVATIONS  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**DIVISION 00 BIDDING REQUIREMENTS**

- 00 10 00 Notice to Bidders
- 00 10 10 Instructions to Bidders
- 00 10 20 Certification Regarding Suspension, Debarment, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- 00 10 30 MBE/WBE/VBE Compliance Instructions
- 00 10 40 MBE/WBE/VBE Participation Plan
- 00 10 41 Tier II Spend Reporting
- 00 10 45 Bidders Certification of Authorized Employment
- 00 10 50 Sample ISU/Contractor Contract for Construction
- 00 20 00 Bid Form
- 00 20 10 Sample AIA A201 2007
- 00 20 11 Amendments to General Conditions (AIA A201 2007)
- 00 20 20 Supplementary General Conditions
- 00 30 00 ISU Special Requirements and Information

**DIVISION 01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 01 10 00 Summary of Work
- 01 23 60 Allowances
- 01 25 00 Contract Considerations
- 01 31 00 Coordination and Meetings
- 01 32 00 Submittals and Substitutions
- 01 40 00 Quality Control
- 01 41 00 Testing Laboratory Services
- 01 42 00 Definitions and Standards
- 01 50 10 Temporary Facilities for Renovation Projects
- 01 60 00 Materials and Equipment
- 01 70 00 Field Engineering
- 01 73 10 Cutting and Patching
- 01 77 00 Contract Closeout

**DIVISION 02 EXISTING CONDITION**

- 02 41 00 Basic Site Work Requirements
- 02 41 14 Selective Demolition

**DIVISION 03 CONCRETE**

- 03 05 00 Concrete Procedures
- 03 11 13 Concrete Form Work
- 03 21 11 Concrete Reinforcement
- 03 21 30 Expansion and Contraction
- 03 31 13 Cast in Place Concrete

00 01 10  
HMSU NORTH ADA RAMP RENOVATIONS  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**DIVISION 26 ELECTRICAL**

- 26 05 00 Common Work Results for Electrical
- 26 05 02 Selective Demolition
- 26 05 19 Low Voltage Wire and Cable
- 26 05 26 Grounding and Bonding
- 26 05 33 Raceway and Boxes
- 26 09 23 Lighting Control
- 26 27 26 Wiring Devices
- 26 56 00 Exterior Lighting

**DIVISION 31 EARTHWORK**

- 31 23 00 Earthwork
- 31 23 23 Borrow and Backfill

**DIVISION 32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS**

- 32 13 13 Concrete Paving
- 32 14 00 Unit Paving

00 10 00  
NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Sealed proposals are requested for HMSU North ADA Ramp Renovations, Bid Number B0028128. Proposals will be received for the above contract at the Office of the Department of Purchasing, Indiana State University, Facilities Management and Purchasing Building, 951 Sycamore Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47809, until 2:00pm Local Time, April 2, 2024. Effective March 5, 2022 Facial PPE (masks) are not required in Indiana State University Buildings so respondents delivering Bids are not required to wear facial PPE when delivering Bids, however, it is suggested that a mask be worn to protect the Purchasing Department Personnel when delivering the Bids.

There will be no in person Public Bid Opening. The Bids will be opened at 2:15pm on the due date and read aloud via Teams conference call. For conference call access call 812-228-8187 and enter conference ID 504 477 545 followed by #.

Bidding Documents may be downloaded from the ISU Plan Room at <http://www.indstateplanroom.com/> on **March 14, 2024** for \$5.00 per person/download which covers all downloads for that particular Project. Bidders must register for a free account the first time they access the website. Bid Documents may be ordered for purchase on CD, for \$7.50 per CD, or on paper copy at applicable printing costs from Rapid Reproductions, Inc., 129 South 11<sup>th</sup> Street, Terre Haute, IN 47807 (812-238-1681 Toll Free 800-736-7084).

Proposals are to be made on the Bid Form published in the Project Manual, based on Form 96 (Revised), as prescribed by the State Board of Accounts. As a mandatory requirement the Proposal shall be accompanied by a certified check; cashier's check or a Bid Bond (AIA A310) for an amount not less than 5% of the total bid price for Base Bid(s) and all add Alternates. See Section 00 10 10 Instructions to Bidders 3.01 for Bid Bond Requirements

Bidder(s) receiving awards shall be required to provide acceptable surety in the form of a Performance and Labor and Materials Payment Bond for the full amount of the award. Include the cost of all bonds and insurance in the Bid amount.

Indiana State University is a Tax Exempt Institution and Indiana Sales Tax for products permanently incorporated in work shall not be included as part of the Bid or on any Application for Payment.

All Bidders must comply with All State and Federal Non-Discrimination laws.

Responsive bidders may not have an active dispute, claim, or litigation with Indiana State University.

Indiana State University reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid and to waive any irregularities in Bidding. Any proposal received after the time fixed herein shall be returned unopened.

No bid may be withdrawn after the opening of Bids without the consent of Indiana State University for a period of One Hundred Twenty (120) days after the time of opening Bids.

There will not be an actual Pre-Bid conference meeting for the Project. A copy of a Pre-Bid Information sheet will be included with the Bidding Documents. Bidders shall review the information sheet and the contained information will become a part of the Bidding Documents.

Pre-Bid site visits have been scheduled at 10:00am on March 21, 2024 at the HMSU North Entrance between Hines and Jones Residence Halls, Terre Haute, Indiana 47809. While masks are not required on the ISU campus or in campus buildings attendees are reminded to practice social distancing whenever possible. *Representatives of each of the Bidders are strongly urged to attend.*

Contract Award shall be to a Single Prime Bidder for all single Base Bid project work or the Contract Award may be to multiple Single Prime Bidders for multiple Base Bid Package project work. The prime Bidder(s) shall be an experienced and qualified Contractor(s) having successfully completed a minimum of three (3) projects of similar size and scope. The Bid form for this Project requires the Bidder to submit evidence of successful installation of similar projects (minimum of three projects), including customer information, scope, dates, Contract dollar amounts. With their Bid the Bidder shall submit their most current audited financial statement and vendor trade credit references as evidence of financial capability to perform the work.

00 10 00  
NOTICE TO BIDDERS

**All questions relating to this Project shall be addressed to:**

**Scott Tillman, ISU Campus Architect**

**Phone 812-237-8198 E-mail [scott.tillman@indstate.edu](mailto:scott.tillman@indstate.edu)**

INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

By: Diann E. McKee  
Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration and University Treasurer  
Indiana State University

END OF SECTION 00 10 00

00 10 10  
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

PART 1- INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Bidders shall carefully read the Notice to Bidders with regard to preparation of proposals, which includes the date and place for receiving proposals. See PART 3 of this Section 00 10 10 Instructions to Bidders for a complete list of the required forms for Bidding.
- B. All Bidders shall fully inform themselves of the conditions under which the work is to be performed, the site of the work, the obstacles that may be encountered, and other relevant matters concerning the work to be performed.
- C. The Contractor shall begin Work within seven (7) days after Award preparing submittals and procuring material. Actual Work shall begin on or about May 13, 2024 with all Work substantially completed by August 2, 2024. Final closeout shall be within sixty (60) calendar days thereafter. A warranty walk-thru may be held eleven (11) months from the date of substantial completion.
- D. No Bidder, after being awarded the contract, shall be allowed any extra compensation for reason of their failure to fully inform themselves, prior to their Bidding, of all requirements of the Contract Documents, the Drawings, and Specifications.
- E. If any Bidder for the proposed contract is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Drawings, Specifications or their proposed Contract Documents, they may submit to the Owner written request for any interpretation thereof. The Bidder submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery. Any interpretation of the proposed documents will be made only by an Addendum duly issued. A copy of such Addendum will be posted to the ISU Plan Room and e-mail notification sent to each registered plan holder (see 1.07 of this Section). Such Addendum, if any, issued before submission of the Bids, shall be taken into account and included in the proposal.
- F. Any Bidder may withdraw their Bid at any time prior to the scheduled time for the receipt of bids.
- G. No Bidder may withdraw their Bid or proposal for a period of One Hundred Twenty (120) calendar days after date and time set for opening Bids.
- H. It is understood that the Owner reserves the right to waive any irregularities in Bidding and to accept or reject any or all Bids.
- I. It is further understood on Bids with multiple Bid Packages the Owner reserves the right to selectively Award individual Bid Packages to multiple Prime Bidders submitting the lowest and best Bids for the individual Bid Packages.

1.02 EXAMINATION OF SITE AND BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- A. The site shall be carefully examined prior to bidding to ascertain the location of the work, existing conditions, and all other matters which may affect the work under this Contract. Each Bidder by making their Bid represents that they have visited the site and familiarized themselves with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed.
- B. The Bidding Documents shall be carefully examined to ascertain the character, quality and quantity of the work to be performed, of materials and items to be furnished, of equipment and facilities needed during construction, of utilities and of all other matters which may affect the work under the Contract. Each Bidder by making their Bid represents that they have read and fully understands the Bidding Documents.

00 10 10  
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.03 PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- A. There will not be an actual Pre-Bid conference. A pre-bid site visit will be held to allow Bidders' to visit the site. All questions, even if asked and answered at the pre-bid site visit, shall be submitted in writing via e-mail to the Project main contact and Owner.
- B. An Addendum will be issued confirming any information conveyed at pre-bid site visit and no verbal response tendered during pre-bid site visit shall have legal standing unless so confirmed by Addendum.
- C. Additional site visits may be arranged with the Project's Main Contact or Owner's Main Contact.

1.04 BIDDING QUESTIONS

- A. Questions regarding the Bidding Documents and Project shall be submitted in writing via e-mail to the Project main contact and Owner. An Addendum will be issued to respond to all questions received. No verbal or direct e-mail response shall have legal standing unless so confirmed by Addendum.
- B. The last day for questions to submitted shall be three (3) business days prior to the scheduled date for the receipt of Bids. Any questions submitted after that date may not receive consideration.

1.05 EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

- A. For all Projects the forms of agreement which the successful Bidder, as Contractor, will enter into will be an ISU Award Letter, an ISU Purchase Order and a Contract for Construction. Prior to issuance of the Purchase Order the Contractor shall provide to the Director of Purchasing the Labor and Material Performance Bond, their most current financial statement and vendor trade credit references as evidence of financial capability to perform the work and the policies of insurance or insurance certificates as required by the Contract Documents and listed in the Award Letter. All Bonds and Insurance shall have an A.M. Best rating of not less than an "A". Once all the required paperwork has been received by ISU Purchasing and the Purchase Order issued, an electronic PDF copy of the Contract for Construction Between Indiana State University and Contractor, will be e-mailed to the Contractor for their signature and return to the Department of Facilities Management Contract Administrator for forwarding to the Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration for Owner signature. A fully executed copy of this Contract will be returned to the Contractor via e-mail for their files.
- B. Time Limits for Execution of Agreement.
  - 1. The successful Bidder shall supply the required paperwork (their Financial Statement (if not supplied with their Bid), Certificate of Insurance and their Performance and Payment Bond) to the ISU Purchasing Department within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the ISU Award Letter.
  - 2. The successful Bidder shall within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the Contract for Construction Between Indiana State University and Contractor enter into the written Contract to perform the work in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications by signing and returning the Contract to the Department of Facilities Management Contract Administrator for forwarding to the Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration for Owner's signature and return to the Bidder.
- C. In the case a Bidder whose Bid is accepted, fails to perform their Bid by providing the required paperwork within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the Award Letter and entering into the written Contract with the Owner within seven (7) calendar days after receipt, then this failure may be cause for their certified check, draft or Bid Bond, and the proceeds thereof, to remain the absolute property of the Owner, as liquidated damages, it being impossible to estimate the amount of damages such failure would occasion.



00 10 10  
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.06 INDEMNIFICATION

- A. Bidders, in consideration of the privilege of Bidding, specifically waive all rights both legal and equitable which they have or might be construed to have against Indiana State University because of any action taken in accepting or rejecting bids and proposals, for themselves, and /or for subcontractors, suppliers and/or manufacturers, who may file an action based on any such acceptance or rejection. Bidders shall be liable for any resultant reasonable attorney fees and expenses incurred by Indiana State University.

1.07 ADDENDA

- A. All Addenda for the Project will be posted on the ISU Plan Room at: <http://www.indstateplanroom.com/>. Addenda may be downloaded at no cost to registered plan holders.
- B. A Bidder must register for a free account the first time they access the ISU Plan Room website.
- C. The Bidder will receive an e-mail notifying that an Addendum is available for download from this site. The Bidder is advised to periodically check this link in the event an e-mail fails to deliver.

1.08 SUBSTITUTIONS PRIOR TO BID

- A. Requests for substitution of any material, construction, equipment and methods named or described in the Specifications, on the Drawings and any Addenda issued shall be submitted in writing to the Architect/Engineer and Owner a minimum of seven (7) calendar days prior to Bidding. Complete support documentation shall be provided that the item to be substituted is equal to or exceeds the material, construction, equipment or methods named or described in the Specifications, on the Drawings and any Addenda issued with the request for substitution. It is solely at the discretion of the Architect/Engineer and the Owner to allow any requests for substitution.
- B. Should it be determined after Award of the Bid that the Bidder based their Bid on any material, construction, equipment and methods not named or described in the Specifications, on the Drawings and any Addenda issued as approved for substitution prior to Bidding shall be disallowed and the material, construction, equipment and methods named or described in the Specifications, on the Drawings and any Addenda issued shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIER AND MANUFACTURER'S BIDS TO BIDDERS

2.01 SUBCONTRACTOR, SUPPLIER AND MANUFACTURE BUNDLING OF PRICES TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

- A. Subcontractors, Suppliers and Manufacturers are permitted to bundle quote prices to Bidders however these bundled prices may not be used to withhold providing individual pricing to a Bidder for bundled items when requested by a Bidder to provide individual pricing. No subcontractor or supplier shall make it a condition of their bid that another part of the project be awarded to them.
- B. Failure to provide individual pricing upon Bidder's request may be cause to disqualify a Subcontractor or Supplier and Manufacturer from Indiana State University Projects.

PART 3- EXECUTION FORMS FOR BIDDING

3.01 BID BOND

- A. A certified or cashier's check or Bid Bond is a mandatory requirement to be submitted with the Bid and shall be based on not less than five (5) percent of the Bid amount total of the Base Bid(s) and all add Alternates.
- B. The Bid bond shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties

00 10 10  
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. The Bid Bond shall be obtained from surety or insurance company that is duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. In addition to appearing on Circular 570 U.S. Dept. of the Treasury, such Surety or insurance company shall maintain an A.M. Best's Rating of not less than "A.

- C. Failure to submit an acceptable Bid Bond with the Bid shall disqualify a Bidder.

3.02 BIDDERS FINANCIAL STATEMENT

- A. With their Bid the Bidder shall submit their most current independently audited or reviewed financial statement and vendor trade credit references as evidence of financial capability to perform the work.
- B. Failure to submit the Bidder's financial statement may be cause to disqualify a Bidder.

3.03 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION (SECTION 00 10 20 OF PROJECT MANUAL)

- A. This certificate is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549 Debarment and Suspension, 34 CFR Part 85, Section 85.510, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part V11 of the May 26, 1988 Federal Register (pages 19160-19211).
- B. Submit at time of Bid. Failure to submit with the Bid may be cause to disqualify a Bidder.

3.04 MBE/WBE/VBE PARTICIPATION PLAN. (SECTION 00 10 40 OF THE PROJECT MANUAL)

- A. See Section 00 10 30 MBE/WBE/VBE COMPLIANCE INSTRUCTIONS for full details on submission of the Participation Plan.
- B. This Plan must be submitted at time of Bid by **all Bidders**. Failure to submit with the Bid may be cause to disqualify a Bidder.

3.05 MANDATORY TIER II REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR PROJECTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN \$150,000.00. (Note: this form may not be included in all Project Manuals)

- A. MBE/WBE/VBE utilization in the performance of this Contract must be reported with each Application for Payment using the ISU Business Diversity Spend Reporting Form for Construction/Renovation/Facilities Repair Projects (see included: Tier II Spend Report Form.xlsx.)
- B. Compliance with Owner's Mandatory Tier II Reporting Requirement is a condition for the approval of an Applications for Payment.
- C. An electronic copy in Excel format will be included with the Award Letter when applicable.

3.06 BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION OF AUTHORIZED EMPLOYMENT (SECTION 00 10 45 OF THE PROJECT MANUAL)

- A. Bidder must certify at time the of Bidding that they have read and understand the "Contractor's Certification of Authorized Employment" provision of the Contract Documents In Section 00 20 11 Amendments to General Conditions Article 13, subparagraph 13.1.7.3 and its subparagraphs
- B. Submit at time of Bid. Failure to submit with the Bid may be cause to disqualify a Bidder.

00 10 10  
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

3.07 BID FORM (SECTION 00 20 00 OF THE PROJECT MANUAL)

- A. In order to receive consideration, make all Bids in strict accordance with the following:
  - 1. Proposals shall be submitted only on the form furnished, a copy of which is bound into and forms a part of this Project Manual, and which will become a part of the Purchase Order Contract of the successful Bidder (use a photocopy of the Bid Form herein).
  - 2. Proposals shall be completely and correctly filled out using ink or typewriter, with signatures in ink.
  - 3. Prices, except unit prices and percentages, shall be stated both in figures and in writing. In the event of a discrepancy between writing and the figures, the written amount shall govern.
  - 4. Proposals shall be signed by the Bidder, by a partner, or a duly authorized officer for a corporation, and shall give the Bidder's business address and telephone number. Failure to sign the Bid form may be cause to disqualify a Bid.
  - 5. Proposals submitted by non-Indiana corporations shall be accompanied by a certificate of existence issued by the Indiana Secretary of State.
  - 6. Any interlineation, alteration or erasure of the published Bid Form may be grounds for rejection of the proposal. Proposal shall contain no recapitulation of the work to be done.
  - 7. Proposals shall be based only on the material, construction, equipment and methods named or described in the Specifications, on the Drawings, and any Addenda issued prior to Bidding. See item 1.08 of this Sections for substitution request requirements.
- B. Modification of proposals already submitted will be accepted by letter, fax or telegram if received by the Owner prior to the date and hour set for opening of proposals.
- C. Each Bid shall be addressed to the Owner, and shall be delivered to the Office of the Director of Purchasing at the address given in the Notice to Bidders on or before the day and hour set for opening of Bids. Each Bid shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope bearing the title of the Project, the name of the Bidder, and the date and hour of the Bid opening. It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to see that their bid is received on time.

3.08 ADDENDA

- A. Indicate receipt of Addenda on the Bid Form in the spaces provided for acknowledgement.
- B. Failure to indicate receipt may be cause to disqualify a Bid.

3.09 BID FORM - BASE BID(S)

- A. Base Bid(s) shall be based only on the material, construction, equipment and methods named or described in the Specifications, on the Drawings, and any Addenda issued prior to Bidding. See item 1.08 of this Section for substitution request requirements.
- B. On Bids with multiple Base Bid Packages the Owner reserves the right to selectively Award individual Base Bid Packages to multiple Prime Bidders submitting the lowest and best Bids for the individual Bid Packages.

3.10 BID FORM - ALTERNATE BID(S)

- A. Each Bidder, in addition to submission of the Base Bid, shall submit a Bid for any Alternate(s) as called for (if any). Failure to submit said Alternate Bid(s) shall be sufficient cause for the Owner to reject any proposal in its entirety. Also the Owner may consider the Alternate Bid in awarding of a Contract, but is under no obligation to accept any Alternate Bid.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- B. Proposals shall be based only on the material, construction, equipment and methods named or described in the Specifications, on the Drawings, and any Addenda issued prior to Bidding. See item 1.08 of this Section for substitution request requirements.

## 3.11 BID FORM – ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowances (if any) shall be included in the applicable Bid (Base Bid(s) or Alternate Bid(s)) as called for in the Allowance Section of the Bid Form and/or Section 01 23 60 Allowances.
- B. It is solely at the discretion of the Architect/Engineer/Owner what costs may be applied to an Allowance.
- C. Any unused portion of an Allowance shall be returned to the Owner at Contract Closeout.

## 3.12 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

- A. The Bidder shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances including but not limited to Indiana Code 5-16 and all provisions required thereby to be included herein are hereby incorporated by reference. Bidder warrants Contractor and any subcontractors shall obtain and maintain all required permissions, permits, licenses, registrations, accreditations, certifications, and approvals, and shall comply with all employment, labor, EEOC, E-verify, health, safety, and environmental statutes, rules, or regulations related to the products and services offered under this agreement. Bidder and any principals of the Contractor certify compliance with the requirements of Indiana Code § 5-16-1-9 Application of Indiana Code 5-22-16.5 (e.g. Company has not and will not participate in any investments or activities in Iran and refrains from engaging in any new investments or activities in Iran).
- B. Submission of the signed Bid Form indicates compliance.

## 3.13 NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

- A. The Bidder, by its officers and agents or representatives present at the time of filing their bid, being duly sworn, say on their oaths that neither they nor any of them have in any way, directly or indirectly, entered into any arrangement or agreement with any other bidder, or with any public office of the State of Indiana, of any county or municipality or other public offices whereby such affiance or either of them, has paid or is to pay to such other bidder or public officer any sum of money, or has given or is to give to such other bidders or public officer anything of value whatever, or such affiance of affiance or either of them has not, directly or indirectly entered into any arrangement or agreement with any other bidder or bidders, which tends to or does lessen or destroy free competition in letting of the contract sought for by the attached bids; that no inducement of any form or character other than which appears upon the face of the bid will be suggested, offered, paid, or delivered to any person whomsoever to influence the acceptance of the said bid or awarding of the contract, nor has this bidder any agreement or understanding of any kind whatsoever, with any person whomsoever to pay, deliver to, or share with any other person in any way or manner, any of the proceeds of the contract sought by this bid.
- B. Submission of the signed Bid Form indicates compliance.

## 3.14 NON-DISCRIMINATION

- A. The Bidder and its Subcontractors, if any, shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this Contract, with respect to their hire, tenure, terms, conditions or privileges of employment or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment because of their sex, race, natural origin, ancestry or religion or disability as prohibited under the Americans with Disabilities Act. Breach of this covenant may be regarded as a material breach of the Contract.
- B. Submission of the signed Bid Form indicates compliance.

00 10 10  
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

3.15 CERTIFICATION OF UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS

- A. The Bidder certifies that the Bidder and all Subcontractors will comply with the statutory obligations to use steel products made in the United States.
- B. Submission of the signed Bid Form indicates compliance.

3.16 BID FORM - APPENDIX A SUBCONTRACTOR AND SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURERS LISTS

- A. The Prime Contractor (Bidder) shall list all Subcontractors and Suppliers/Manufacturers called for in Appendix A of the Bid Form at the time of Bid Submission. Failure to provide this information may be sufficient cause to disallow a Bid.
- B. **The Prime Contractor (Bidder) shall use the Subcontractors, Suppliers, Materials and Equipment as listed in the Bid Form Appendix "A" submitted at the time of Bid. It is the Prime Contractor's (Bidder's) responsibility to assure they have listed the correct Subcontractors, Suppliers, Materials and Equipment on their Bid Form. THERE SHALL BE NO CHANGES PERMITTED TO THESE LISTS.**

- 1. Exception: If the Owner determines the Subcontractors, Suppliers, Materials or Equipment are not acceptable, the Owner shall notify the Prime Contractor (Bidder) in writing within two (2) working days after receipt of Bids of the unacceptable Subcontractor(s), Supplier(s), Material(s) and/or Equipment(s).

3.17 BID FORM - APPENDIX B UNIT PRICES

- A. Each Bidder shall submit pricing for Unit Prices as called for (if any) in Appendix B. Failure to submit said pricing may be sufficient cause for the Owner to reject any proposal in its entirety. Also the Owner may consider the Unit Pricing in awarding of a Contract.
- B. Unit Prices shall be based only on the material, construction, equipment and methods named or described in the Specifications, on the Drawings, and any Addenda issued prior to Bidding.
- C. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes, overhead, and profit.

3.18 BID FORM - APPENDIX C

- A. By 2:00pm on the next business day after receipt of Bids the Bidder shall submit, a wage rate schedule for the workers of the Prime Bidder and all major Subcontractors involved in the Work. The wage rate shall include the worker's hourly rate plus all fringe benefits to be paid to the worker.
- B. A major Subcontractor is defined as any Subcontractor whose portion of the Bid is in excess of \$250,000 or 20% of the total Bid whichever is less.
- C. Failure to submit this wage rate schedule within the allotted time may be sufficient cause to disallow a Bid. The wage rates provided may be used as a basis for Award of the Bid.
- D. The Owner reserves the right to require certified payroll records to be provided to verify the wage rates listed on the wage rate schedule are accurate.

END OF SECTION 00 10 10

00 10 10  
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Blank Page

00 10 20

CERTIFICATION REGARDING SUSPENSION, DEBARMENT, INELIGIBILITY AND  
VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This certificate is required by the regulations implementing Executive Orders 12549 and 12689, Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.213 and 2 CFR 180 sections regarding Suspension and Debarment

Is your organization, or its principals, suspended, debarred, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, by any Federal department or agency?       Yes       No

Are any of your subcontractors, or its principals, suspended, debarred, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, by any Federal department or agency?       Yes       No

\_\_\_\_\_  
Your Company's Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Your Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

END OF SECTION 00 10 20

00 10 20  
CERTIFICATION REGARDING SUSPENSION, DEBARMENT, INELIGIBILITY AND  
VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

Blank Page



00 10 30  
MBE/WBE/VBE COMPLIANCE INSTRUCTIONS

PART 1 – CONSTRUCTION SERVICES – INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

1.01 MBE/WBE/VBE Participation Plan

- A. Indiana State University is committed to diversity and non-discrimination in all aspects of its operations. This initiative is to ensure that certified MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs are included in all invitations for quotes and bids, and that all prospective bidders are notified of Indiana State University's expectation for diversity, including but not limited to MBE/WBE/VBE participation in procurement contracts for professional services, materials, supplies and equipment, and in contracts for the construction, architectural services, renovation or repair of university facilities and equipment. This expectation extends to all tiers of contractor utilization. Each Prime contractor should actively solicit and include certified minority, women and veteran owned subcontractors in bid submissions if economically feasible.
- B. The Minority, Women's and Veteran's Business Enterprise Participation Plan (form included in specifications) shall be submitted with the bid. This Participation Plan will be considered during the proposal evaluation process.
- C. Indiana State University's annual MBE, WBE, and VBE participation goals parallel those set by the Indiana Department of Administration for its own business diversity efforts. The State MBE/WBE participation goals may be found at [www.in.gov/idoa/mwbe/2743.htm](http://www.in.gov/idoa/mwbe/2743.htm) and VBE participation goals may be found at [www.in.gov/idoa/2862.htm](http://www.in.gov/idoa/2862.htm)

1.02 Definitions

- A. "Minority-owned Business Enterprise" (MBE) means an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, or joint venture of any kind that is 51% owned and controlled by (1) or more persons who are (a) United States citizens; and (b) members of a racial minority group: African American, American Indians, Hispanics, Asian Americans, or other similar minority group as defined by 13 CFR 124.103 and have been certified by the State of Indiana.
- B. "Women-owned Business Enterprise" (WBE) means an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, or joint venture of any kind that is 51% owned and controlled by (1) or more persons who are (a) United States citizens; and (b) whose gender is female and have been certified by the State of Indiana.
- C. "Veteran-owned Business Enterprise" (VBE) means an Indiana firm with its principal place of business location in Indiana and is currently certified by the Department of Veterans Affairs as a veteran-owned business and have been certified by the State of Indiana or who have been Federally certified.

1.03 Qualifications for Participation

- A. In order to count toward participation goals, the MBEs and WBEs must be certified by the State of Indiana.
- B. VBEs must be certified by the State of Indiana or have been Federally certified.

1.04 Failure to Participate

- A. Failure to submit the Minority, Women's and Veteran's Business Enterprise Participation Plan with the Bid may be cause to reject a Bid.
- B. The Owner retains the right to hold payment, and/or to reject future bids submitted by the successful Contractor in the event that Contractor misrepresents either MBE/WBE/VBE participation in this Project, or its efforts to obtain MBE/WBE/VBE participation in this project, or fails to report MBE/WBE/VBE spend on this project.
- C. The Owner, at its discretion, may waive in part or in whole the minority-owned business enterprise, women-owned business enterprise and/or veteran-owned business enterprise requirement if in the opinion of the Owner it would be impractical, or not in the best interest of the Owner.

00 10 30  
MBE/WBE/VBE COMPLIANCE INSTRUCTIONS

- 1.05 Mandatory Tier II Reporting Requirement for Projects equal to or greater than \$150,000.00
- A. The successful Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that MBE/WBE/VBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform work on this Contract.
  - B. MBE/WBE/VBE utilization in the performance of this Contract must be reported with each Application for Payment using the ISU Business Diversity Spend Reporting Form for Construction/Renovation/Facilities Repair Projects (see included: Tier II Spend Report Form.xlsx.)
  - C. Compliance with Owner's Mandatory Tier II Reporting Requirement is a condition for the approval of an Applications for Payment.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 00 10 30



00 10 40  
MBE/WBE/VBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

Describe below your efforts to obtain minority, women and veteran's business enterprise participation for this project.

Be sure to attach a copy of all solicitation efforts, e.g., ads that were published or networking events, etc.

---

---

---

---

List below the MBE/WBE/VBE contractors you individually contacted to request a quote for this project. If all work is to be self-performed and your Firm is not MBE, WBE or VBE list N/A in top left line below.

MBE, WBE, VBE Firms Contacted

Check all that apply:

1.	_____	_____	MBE	WBE	VBE	Not Low	No reply
	FIRM CONTACTED	TRADE					
	_____	_____	_____				
	CONTACT NAME	PHONE	E-MAIL				
2.	_____	_____	MBE	WBE	VBE	Not Low	No reply
	FIRM CONTACTED	TRADE					
	_____	_____	_____				
	CONTACT NAME	PHONE	E-MAIL				
3.	_____	_____	MBE	WBE	VBE	Not Low	No reply
	FIRM CONTACTED	TRADE					
	_____	_____	_____				
	CONTACT NAME	PHONE	E-MAIL				
4.	_____	_____	MBE	WBE	VBE	Not Low	No reply
	FIRM CONTACTED	TRADE					
	_____	_____	_____				
	CONTACT NAME	PHONE	E-MAIL				

If more space is need attach additional sheet

By my signature, I certify that the above statements are true and accurate, all as of the date below. I also understand that any changes to this plan must be approved by Indiana State University and documented by Construction Change Directive.

Agent of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

END OF SECTION 00 10 40

**Business Diversity Spend Reporting Form for Construction/Renovation/Facilities Repair Projects**

<b>Date Submitted</b>		<b>IMPORTANT NOTICE</b> Tier II & Tier III Reporting must be submitted with each payment request. This is a monthly report. Only report the Tier II and Tier III spend for the month you are reporting. In addition to submitting this form with each payment request, please email this EXCEL file to Mike Bonnett (must be in excel format). <a href="mailto:Mike.Bonnett@indstate.edu">Email: Mike.Bonnett@indstate.edu</a> Phone: 812-237-3600 The person submitting this report certifies that to the best of their knowledge, it is true and correct and complete.
<b>Submitter's Name</b>		
<b>Submitter's Phone #</b>		
<b>Submitter's Email</b>		
<b>Vendor Name</b>		
<b>Project Name</b>		
<b>Project Street Address</b>		
<b>Project city/state</b>		
<b>ISU Bid/Project Number</b>		
<b>ISU Purchase Order No.</b>		

**Actual Spend Dates (MM/DD/YYYY) for the month you are reporting.**

<b>Month Beginning</b>	
<b>Month Ending</b>	

**Tier II**

Subcontractor Name	Total Contract Committed Amount	For This Month Only Spend Against Committed	Total Spend-to-Date Against Committed	Diversity Class (MBE, MWBE, WBE, VBE)
<b>Total Amount</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-

**Tier III**

Subcontractor Name	Total Contract Committed Amount	For This Month Only Spend Against Committed	Total Spend-to-Date Against Committed	Diversity Class (MBE, MWBE, WBE, VBE)
<b>Total Amount</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-

**Spend Outside Committed**

Subcontractor Name	Invoiced Amount	Diversity Class (MBE, MWBE, WBE, VBE)
<b>Total Amount</b>	\$ -	-

<b>Summary of all spend to date compared to commitment</b>	
<b>Total Contract Award</b>	
<b>Total Contract Diversity Spend Committed in \$</b>	
<b>Total Contract Percentage of Committed Diversity Spend as %</b>	
<b>Total Contract Spend-to Date</b>	
<b>Total Diversity Spend-to Date in \$</b>	
<b>Total Diversity Spend-to Date as %</b>	

Definitions:  
**Tier II** is defined as Minority, Minority Women, Women and Veteran Owned business who are supplying you with goods, or services, as a Subcontractor, or Supplier on this project.  
**Tier III** is defined as Minority, Minority Women, Women and Veteran Owned business who supply materials, goods, or services to your Subcontractors, or your Suppliers on this project.  
**MBE** is defined as a Minority Owned Business, owns 51% or higher.  
**MWBE** is defined as a Minority/Women Owned Business, owns 51% or higher.  
**WBE** is defined as a Women Owned Business, owns 51% or higher.  
**VBE** is defined as a Veteran Owned Business, owns 51% or higher.

BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION OF AUTHORIZED EMPLOYMENT

In accordance with Indiana Code 22-5-1. 7 as amended, each Contractor in any tier of a public works project shall not knowingly employ unauthorized aliens. Every contractor shall enroll in and verify the work eligibility status of all employees hired after June 30, 2015 using the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) E-Verify program as defined in IC §22-5-1.7-3, unless the E-Verify program no longer exists.

The Prime Contractor shall require their subcontractors who perform work under this Contract to certify to the Prime Contractor that the subcontractor does not knowingly employ or contract with an unauthorized alien and that the subcontractor has enrolled and is participating in the E-Verify program. The Prime Contractor agrees to maintain this certification throughout the duration of the term of a contract with a subcontractor. The successful Prime Contractor and its sub-contractors at all levels shall comply with all provisions of the statute or the Contract is subject to cancellation.

---

I hereby certify that I have read and understand the "Contractor's Certification of Authorized Employment" provision of the Contract Documents In Section 00 20 11 Amendments to General Conditions Article 13, subparagraph 13.1.7.3 and its subparagraphs and that the undersigned and proposed and actual sub-contractors at all tiers shall comply with the provisions of the Statute

On behalf of and as authorized by the Bidder, I affirm and depose that the Bidder and our Subcontractors shall not knowingly employ unauthorized aliens.

---

(Bidder - Please print full name of your proprietorship, partnership, or corporation)

---

(Name - Authorized Signing Officer)

---

(Title)

---

(Signature)

---

(Date)

END OF SECTION 00 10 45

00 10 45  
BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION OF AUTHORIZED EMPLOYMENT

Blank Page



Office of the Senior Vice President for  
Finance and Administration and University Treasurer  
Rankin Hall Suite 200  
210 North 7<sup>th</sup> Street  
Terre Haute, Indiana 47809

# Contract for Construction Between Indiana State University and Contractor

ISU Form CfC101-19  
Based on AIA Form A101

---

## AGREEMENT

Agreement for the Contract of Construction made as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year  
of Two Thousand and \_\_\_\_\_

**BETWEEN** the Owner  
Indiana State University  
210 North Seventh Street  
Terre Haute, Indiana 47809-0001

and the Contractor:  
(Name and address)

Project is:  
(Name and location)

The Architect/Engineer is:  
(Name and address)

Indiana State University and the Contractor agree as set forth below:



**Part 1 – Contract Documents:**

The Contract Documents include this Contract for Construction, Conditions of the Contract (General and Special Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Contract, other documents listed in this Contract, and Modifications issued after execution of this Contract; these form the Contract, and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein. This Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representation or agreements, either written or oral. An enumeration of the Contract Documents and other Modifications appears in Part 9 of this document.

**Part 2 – Work of This Contract:**

The Contractor shall execute the entire work as described in the Contract Documents, except to the extent specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others, or as follows:

**Part 3 – Start Date and Substantial Completion Date:**

- 3.01 The Start Date shall be as indicated in Section 00 10 10 of the Project Specifications, as listed in any subsequent Addenda, the Notice to Proceed Letter or as listed below:
  
- 3.02 The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion as indicated in Section 00 10 10 of the Project Specifications, as listed in any subsequent Addenda, the Notice to Proceed Letter or as listed below:
  
- 3.03 Substantial Completion maybe adjusted as allowed under Contract Documents or as mutually agreed upon in writing by the Owner and the Contractor.

**Part 4 – Contract Sum:**

- 4.01 Indiana State University shall pay the Contractor in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract the Contract Sum of \_\_\_\_\_dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_) subject to additions or deductions as provided in the Contract Documents
- 4.02 The Contract Sum is based upon the following Alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by Indiana State University:
- 4.03 Unit Prices, if any, are as follows:
- 4.04 Allowances

### **Part 5 – Progress Payments**

- 5.01 Based on an Application for Payment Issued to the Architect/Engineer by the Contractor, Indiana State University shall make progress payments on the account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- 5.02 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be on a regular monthly basis of not less than Twenty Eight (28) calendar days.
- 5.03 When the Application for Payment is received by the Architect/Engineer, Indiana State University shall make payment within fifteen (15) days after the approval of the Application for Payment by the Architect/Engineer and receipt by Indiana State University Office of Finance and Administration.
- 5.04 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of Work and shall be prepared in a form and supported by such data as required by the Architect/Engineer and Indiana State University to evaluate and substantiate the accuracy of the Application for Payment. Unless objected to by the Architect/Engineer or Indiana State University this schedule of values shall be the basis for all Contractor Applications for Payment.
- 5.05 Applications for Payment shall indicate the percentage of completion of each portion of Work as of the end of the application period.
- 5.06 A Partial Waiver of Lien shall be included with each progress Application for Payment.
- 5.07 Subject to provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of the Application for Payment shall be computed as follows:
  - A. Total of all portions of Work indicated on the schedule of values completed during the application period.
  - B. Total of verified stored materials indicated on the schedule of values acquired during the application period, provided proof of insurance on the storage facility is submitted.
  - C. Total of all Change Orders approved or Change Directives issued during the application period.
  - D. Less a Retainage of ten percent (10%)
  - E. Subtract the aggregate of previous Applications of Payments made to Indiana State University and subtract amounts, if any, withheld or nullified by the Architect/Engineer.
- 5.08 The progress payment amount determined by Section 5.06 shall be further modified under the following circumstances
  - A. Add, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, a sum sufficient to increase the total payments to ninety five percent (95%) of the Contract Sum; less any amounts the Architect/Engineer or Indiana State University shall determine for incomplete work and unsettled claims.
  - B. Add, if final completion of the work is thereafter materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, any additional amounts payable in accordance with Subparagraph 9.10.3 of the General Conditions.
- 5.09 Reduction or Limitation of Retainage:
  - A. At the sole written discretion of Indiana State University, if acceptable progress is made, at fifty percent (50%) completion of the Contract Sum the remaining Retainage may be reduced to 0%.

### **Part 6 – Final Payment**

- 6.01 Final payment, constituting the remaining unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made to the Contractor by Indiana State University when:
  - A. The Contract has been fully performed by the Contractor as detailed in the Contract Documents.
  - B. Approval of the Final Application for Payment is received from the Architect/Engineer.
- 6.02 No Contractor claims for additional compensation shall be permitted or accepted more than sixty (60) days following the Contractor's submission of their Final Application for Payment.
- 6.03 Payment shall be made by Indiana State University 61 days after issuance of the of the Contractor's Final Application for Payment and Final Waiver of Lien and final approval from the Architect/Engineer of the Final Application for Payment.

**Part 7 – Miscellaneous Provisions**

7.01 Where reference is made in this document to a provision of the General Conditions or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

**Part 8 – Termination or Suspension**

- 8.01 The Contract may be terminated by Indiana State University or the Contractor as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions.
- 8.02 The Work may be suspended by Indiana State University as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions.

**Part 9 – Enumeration of Contract Documents**

9.01 The Contract Documents, except for Modifications issued after execution of this Contract, are enumerated as follows:

- A. The agreement is this executed **Contract for Construction Between Indiana State University and Contractor, ISU Form Cfc101-20.**
- B. The General Conditions are the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201.
- C. The Supplementary and Other Conditions are those contained in the Project Specifications and are as follows:  
See attached Exhibit A Sections 00 and 01
- D. The Specifications:  
See attached Exhibit A Sections 02-33 as applicable
- E. The Drawings:  
See attached Exhibit B
- F. The Addenda:  

Number	Date	Pages
--------	------	-------
- G. Other Documents, if any, forming the Contract Documents are as follows:

Certification Regarding Suspension, Debarment, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Form, MBE/WBE/VBE Participation Plan, Contractor's Certification of Authorized Employment Form, Award Letter, Purchase Order

This agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above and is executed by electronic copy in PDF format of which one is delivered to the Contractor, one is delivered to the Architect/Engineer, and the remainder to Indiana State University for distribution to the ISU Purchasing Department, the Office of the Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration and the ISU Department of Facilities Management.

Indiana State University

Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Diann E. McKee**  
(Printed or Typed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed or Typed Name)

**Exhibit A – Refer to Addenda for any additions, deletions or revisions to these Specification Sections**

00 10 50

SAMPLE ISU/CONTRACTOR CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**Exhibit B – Refer to Addenda for any additions, deletions or revisions to these Drawings**

BASED ON BID FORM  
FORM NO. 96  
REVISED FORMAT 1/14/2013

GENERAL BID FOR PUBLIC BUILDING

PROJECT: **HMSU North ADA Ramp Renovations, Bid Number B0028128**

TO: INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA

FROM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bidder) (Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State, Zip)

PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBMITTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature) (Title)

The Bidder's signature certifies the Bidder is in compliance with all aspects of the Bid Documents

**ADDENDA**

The following Addenda have been received. The modifications to the bidding documents noted therein have been considered and all costs thereto are included in the Bid Sum(s).

Addendum # _____	Dated _____
Addendum # _____	Dated _____
Addendum # _____	Dated _____
Addendum # _____	Dated _____

**OWNER'S RIGHTS REGARDING ACCEPTANCE OF BIDS**

**It is understood that the Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid and to waive any irregularities in Bidding. It is further understood on Bids with multiple Base Bid Packages the Owner reserves the right to selectively Award individual Base Bid Packages to multiple Prime Bidders submitting the lowest and best Bids for the individual Base Bid Packages.**

00 20 00  
BID FORM

TAX EXEMPT

Indiana State University is a Tax Exempt Institution and Indiana Sales Tax for products permanently incorporated in work shall not be included as part of the Bid. All other applicable Federal, State and Local taxes shall be included in the Bid sum. Tax exempt certificate available upon request.

OFFER:

Pursuant to and in compliance with 'Instructions to Bidders', and other Bidding Documents prepared by the Indiana State University Facilities Management Department for the above mentioned project, the signer, having become thoroughly familiar with the terms and conditions of the proposed Contract Documents and with local conditions affecting the performance and costs of the Work at the place where the Work is to be completed, and having fully inspected the site in all particulars, hereby proposes and agrees to fully perform the Work within the time stated and in strict accordance with the intent of the proposed Contract Documents, including furnishing bonds, insurance, labor, materials, and to do all the Work required to construct and complete in accordance with the proposed Contract Documents as follows:

BASE BID # 1 – Rebuild existing ADA Ramp In place as shown on Drawings and per Specifications

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )  
(State Amount in Words)

BASE BID # 2 – Construct a new ADA designed ramp as shown on the Drawings and per Specifications

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )  
(State Amount in Words)

BASE BID # 3 – Construct a new ADA sloped grade entrance as shown on the Drawings and per Specifications

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )  
(State Amount in Words)

ALTERNATE BIDS

1. Alternate No. 1: Construct the ISU Logo as shown on the Drawings (add to Base Bid # 3 only)

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )  
(State Amount in Words) Add  Deduct

2. Alternate No. 2: Install the under canopy lighting as shown on the drawings (add to Base Bid # 3 only)

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )  
(State Amount in Words) Add  Deduct

00 20 00  
BID FORM

ALLOWANCES

1. A \$5,000.00 Allowance shall be included in Base Bid # 1, a \$10,000.00 Allowance shall be included in the Base Bid # 2 and a \$20,000.00 Allowance shall be included in the Base Bid # 3 for Unforeseen Conditions and General Construction Contingency. It is solely at the discretion of the Architect/Engineer/Owner what costs may be applied to this Allowance.

ACCEPTANCE

This offer shall be opened to acceptance and is irrevocable for the period as follows:

- Base Bid and All Alternates - One Hundred Twenty (120) calendar days from the Bid opening date.

If the Owner accepts the Bid within the time period stated above, Bidder will:

- Furnish the required bonds and insurance certificates within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of the Award Letter
- Commence work within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of the Award Letter or as Directed by the Owner.
- Execute the Contract for Construction Between Indiana State University and Contractor within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of the Contract.

The Bidder agrees to coordinate and expedite their work and that if the Award is given within fourteen (14) calendar days from the Bid opening date the work shall be substantially completed as listed in Section 00 10 10 Instructions to Bidders 1.01 C. If the Award is not made within the stated fourteen (14) calendar days then the substantial completion date may be adjusted as allowed by the Contract Documents or as mutually agreed upon in writing by the Owner and Contractor.

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The Bidder shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances including but not limited to Indiana Code 5-16 and all provisions required thereby to be included herein are hereby incorporated by reference. Bidder warrants Contractor and any subcontractors shall obtain and maintain all required permissions, permits, licenses, registrations, accreditations, certifications, and approvals, and shall comply with all employment, labor, EEOC, E-verify, health, safety, and environmental statutes, rules, or regulations related to the products and services offered under this agreement. Bidder and any principals of the Contractor certify compliance with the requirements of Indiana Code § 5-16-1-9 Application of Indiana Code 5-22-16.5 (e.g. Company has not and will not participate in any investments or activities in Iran and refrains from engaging in any new investments or activities in Iran).

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The Bidder, by its officers and agents or representatives present at the time of filing their bid, being duly sworn, say on their oaths that neither they nor any of them have in any way, directly or indirectly, entered into any arrangement or agreement with any other bidder, or with any public office of the State of Indiana, of any county or municipality or other public offices whereby such affiance or either of them, has paid or is to pay to such other bidder or public officer any sum of money, or has given or is to give to such other bidders or public officer anything of value whatever, or such affiance or either of them has not, directly or indirectly entered into any arrangement or agreement with any other bidder or bidders, which tends to or does lessen or destroy free competition in letting of the contract sought for by the attached bids; that no inducement of any form or character other than which appears upon the face of the bid will be suggested, offered, paid, or delivered to any person whomsoever to influence the acceptance of the said bid or awarding of the contract, nor has this bidder any agreement or understanding of any kind whatsoever, with any person whomsoever to pay, deliver to, or share with any other person in any way or manner, any of the proceeds of the contract sought by this bid.

NON-DISCRIMINATION

The Bidder and its Subcontractors, if any, shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this Contract, with respect to their hire, tenure, terms, conditions or privileges of employment or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment because of



00 20 00  
BID FORM

their sex, race, natural origin, ancestry or religion or disability as prohibited under the Americans with Disabilities Act. Breach of this covenant may be regarded as a material breach of the Contract.

CERTIFICATION OF UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS

The Bidder certifies that the Bidder and all Subcontractors will comply with the statutory obligations to use steel products made in the United States.

MBE/WBE/VBE BIDDING:

See Section 00 10 30 for requirements for MBE/WBE/VBE Compliance. Section 00 10 40 MBE/WBE/VBE Participation Plan must be completed by **all Bidders** and submitted with the Bid. Failure to submit with the Bid may be sufficient cause to disqualify a Bid.

EXPERIENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

List similar projects completed by your organization:

1. Contract Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Description \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and phone #)
  
2. Contract Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Description \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and phone #)

List similar projects currently under construction by your organization

1. Contract Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Description \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and phone #)
  
2. Contract Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Description \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and phone #)

00 20 00  
BID FORM

Yes  No  Has your organization ever failed to complete any work awarded it?  
If yes, where and why?

---

---

---

Yes  No  Does your Organization have any pending litigation or litigation completed within the past five (5) years initiated by your Organization or the Owner as a result of your work on another Project?

If yes, attach a complete listing, with your Bid, of all such litigation(s) and name(s) of Institutions and/or Parties involved with complete contact information. Failure to submit this information may result in disqualification of your Bid.

Yes  No  Has your Organization been cited for violation of State or Federal regulations within the past twelve months?

If yes, what was the violation and resolution?

---

---

---

List references from firms for which your organization has performed work. Provide firm name, contact person name and phone number.

---

---

---

**APPENDICES**

The following Appendices are submitted with the Bid:  
Appendix A - Subcontractors and Material/Supplier Lists  
Appendix B - Unit Prices  
Appendix C - Wage Rate Schedule

## OATH AND AFFIRMATION

Attested to this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of \_\_\_\_\_  
SS:

County of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ being duly sworn, deposes and  
(Name of person)

says that he/she is \_\_\_\_\_ of  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_ and that the  
(Name of organization)  
statements contained in the foregoing bid, certification and affidavit are true and correct.

Subscribed and sworn to before me by \_\_\_\_\_

this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

County of Residence \_\_\_\_\_

SUPPLEMENTS TO BID FORM

TO: INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY

PROJECT: **HMSU North ADA Ramp Renovations, Bid Number B0028128**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBMITTED BY:  
(full name)

---

(full address)

---

---

In accordance with Instructions to Bidders and Bid Form, we include the Supplements to Bid Form for Appendices listed below. The information provided shall be considered an integral part of the Bid Form.

**Appendix A** - Subcontractor and Manufacturers List (to be submitted at time of Bid)  
Failure to submit may be cause to disqualify bid

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Bidder)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Project)

The following will be performed (or provided) by the Subcontractors and Manufacturers listed herein and coordinated by us.

The Prime Contractor (Bidder) shall list all Subcontractors and Suppliers/Manufacturers called for in Appendix A of this Bid Form at the time of Bid Submission. Failure to provide this information may be sufficient cause to disallow a Bid.

**The Prime Contractor (Bidder) shall use the Subcontractors, Suppliers, Materials and Equipment as listed in the Bid Form Appendix "A" submitted at the time of Bid. It is the Prime Contractor's (Bidder's) responsibility to assure they have listed the correct Subcontractors, Suppliers, Materials and Equipment on their Bid Form. THERE SHALL BE NO CHANGES PERMITTED TO THESE LISTS.**

Exception: If the Owner determines the Subcontractors, Suppliers, Materials or Equipment are not acceptable, the Owner shall notify the Prime Contractor (Bidder) in writing within two (2) working days after receipt of Bids of the unacceptable Subcontractor(s), Supplier(s), Material(s) and/or Equipment(s).

(Listings begin on next page)

00 20 00  
BID FORM

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

**Bidder shall provide the names of all applicable Subcontractors**

Description	Subcontractor
General Construction	_____
Concrete Work	_____
Earthwork Work	_____
Paver Work	_____
Site Work	_____
Landscaping Work	_____
Electrical Work	_____

SUPPLIER & MANUFACTURERS LIST

**Bidder shall provide the names of all applicable Suppliers and Manufacturers**

Product Description	Supplier	Manufacturer
Concrete	_____	_____
Pavers	_____	_____
Lighting (Pole)	_____	_____
Lighting (Under Canopy)	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____

**Appendix B – Unit Prices**

1. No Unit Prices Requested

**Appendix C – Wage Rate Schedules**

By 2:00pm on the next business day after receipt of Bids the Bidder shall submit, a wage rate schedule for the workers of the Prime Bidder and all major Subcontractors involved in the Work. Failure to supply the wage rate schedule(s) as required by the Bidding Documents may be sufficient cause to disallow a Bid

END OF SECTION 00 20 00

# DRAFT AIA® Document A201™ - 2007

## General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

<< >>  
<< >>

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

<< >>< >>  
<< >>

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status and address)

<< >>< >>  
<< >>

### TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 2 OWNER
- 3 CONTRACTOR
- 4 ARCHITECT
- 5 SUBCONTRACTORS
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 8 TIME
- 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS
- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
- 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
- 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

#### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

**ELECTRONIC COPYING** of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

## INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are section headings.)

### Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Acceptance of Work

9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, **12.3**

### Access to Work

**3.16**, 6.2.1, 12.1

Accident Prevention

10

Acts and Omissions

3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5, 10.2.8, 13.4.2, 13.7, 14.1, 15.2

Addenda

1.1.1, 3.11.1

Additional Costs, Claims for

3.7.4, 3.7.5, 6.1.1, 7.3.7.5, 10.3, 15.1.4

### Additional Inspections and Testing

9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, **13.5**

Additional Insured

11.1.4

### Additional Time, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.5**

### Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5

Advertisement or Invitation to Bid

1.1.1

Aesthetic Effect

4.2.13

### Allowances

**3.8**, 7.3.8

All-risk Insurance

11.3.1, 11.3.1.1

### Applications for Payment

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10,

11.1.3

Approvals

2.1.1, 2.2.2, 2.4, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.5.1

### Arbitration

8.3.1, 11.3.10, 13.1.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**

## ARCHITECT

**4**

**Architect**, Definition of

### 4.1.1

Architect, Extent of Authority

2.4.1, 3.12.7, 4.1, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.7, 7.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1

Architect, Limitations of Authority and

Responsibility

2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2, 9.5.3, 9.6.4, 15.1.3, 15.2

Architect's Additional Services and Expenses

2.4.1, 11.3.1.1, 12.2.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 14.2.4

Architect's Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, 4.2, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5

Architect's Approvals

2.4.1, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7

Architect's Authority to Reject Work

3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1

Architect's Copyright

1.1.7, 1.5

Architect's Decisions

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.5.2, 15.2, 15.3

Architect's Inspections

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5

Architect's Instructions

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.5.2

Architect's Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Architect's Project Representative

4.2.10

Architect's Relationship with Contractor

1.1.2, 1.5, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3.7, 12, 13.4.2, 13.5, 15.2

Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3.7

Architect's Representations

9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Architect's Site Visits

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5

Asbestos

10.3.1

Attorneys' Fees

3.18.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.3

Award of Separate Contracts

6.1.1, 6.1.2

### Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

## 5.2

### Basic Definitions

#### 1.1

Bidding Requirements

1.1.1, 5.2.1, 11.4.1

Binding Dispute Resolution

9.7, 11.3.9, 11.3.10, 13.1.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.4.1

### Boiler and Machinery Insurance

#### 11.3.2

Bonds, Lien

7.3.7.4, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

### Bonds, Performance, and Payment

7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.3.9, **11.4**

Building Permit  
3.7.1  
**Capitalization**  
**1.3**  
Certificate of Substantial Completion  
9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5  
**Certificates for Payment**  
4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7,  
9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.3  
Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval  
13.5.4  
Certificates of Insurance  
9.10.2, 11.1.3  
**Change Orders**  
1.1.1, 2.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11.1, 3.12.8, 4.2.8,  
5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.6, 7.3.9, 7.3.10,  
8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.4, 11.3.9,  
12.1.2, 15.1.3  
**Change Orders, Definition of**  
**7.2.1**  
**CHANGES IN THE WORK**  
2.2.1, 3.11, 4.2.8, **7**, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 7.4.1, 8.3.1,  
9.3.1.1, 11.3.9  
**Claims, Definition of**  
**15.1.1**  
**CLAIMS AND DISPUTES**  
3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4  
Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims  
15.4.1  
**Claims for Additional Cost**  
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 7.3.9, 10.3.2, **15.1.4**  
**Claims for Additional Time**  
3.2.4, 3.7.4.6.1.1, 8.3.2, 10.3.2, **15.1.5**  
**Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for**  
**3.7.4**  
Claims for Damages  
3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.1.1,  
11.3.5, 11.3.7, 14.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.6  
Claims Subject to Arbitration  
15.3.1, 15.4.1  
**Cleaning Up**  
**3.15**, 6.3  
Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to  
2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3,  
6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.3.1, 11.3.6, 11.4.1,  
15.1.4  
**Commencement of the Work, Definition of**  
**8.1.2**  
**Communications Facilitating Contract**  
**Administration**  
3.9.1, **4.2.4**  
Completion, Conditions Relating to  
3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1,  
9.10, 12.2, 13.7, 14.1.2  
**COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND**  
**9**

Completion, Substantial  
4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3,  
12.2, 13.7  
Compliance with Laws  
1.6.1, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 4.1.1, 9.6.4,  
10.2.2, 11.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6,  
14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3  
Concealed or Unknown Conditions  
3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3  
Conditions of the Contract  
1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4  
Consent, Written  
3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1,  
9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.3.1, 13.2, 13.4.2, 15.4.4.2  
**Consolidation or Joinder**  
**15.4.4**  
**CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY**  
**SEPARATE CONTRACTORS**  
1.1.4, **6**  
**Construction Change Directive, Definition of**  
**7.3.1**  
**Construction Change Directives**  
1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.3**,  
9.3.1.1  
Construction Schedules, Contractor's  
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2  
**Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts**  
**5.4**, 14.2.2.2  
**Continuing Contract Performance**  
**15.1.3**  
**Contract, Definition of**  
**1.1.2**  
**CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR**  
**SUSPENSION OF THE**  
5.4.1.1, 11.3.9, **14**  
Contract Administration  
3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5  
Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating  
to  
3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.4.1  
Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of  
1.5.2, 2.2.5, 5.3  
**Contract Documents, Definition of**  
**1.1.1**  
**Contract Sum**  
3.7.4, 3.8, 5.2.3, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, **9.1**, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4,  
9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.3.1, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4,  
15.2.5  
**Contract Sum, Definition of**  
**9.1**  
Contract Time  
3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.4,  
8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 14.3.2,  
15.1.5.1, 15.2.5  
**Contract Time, Definition of**  
**8.1.1**



## CONTRACTOR

3

**Contractor**, Definition of

**3.1, 6.1.2**

**Contractor's Construction Schedules**

**3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2**

Contractor's Employees

3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.7, 14.1, 14.2.1.1,

**Contractor's Liability Insurance**

**11.1**

Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces

3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3.7, 12.1.2, 12.2.4

Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.7, 11.3.8

Contractor's Relationship with the Architect

1.1.2, 1.5, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.3, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3.7, 12, 13.5, 15.1.2, 15.2.1

Contractor's Representations

3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2

Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work

3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3.1, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8

Contractor's Review of Contract Documents

3.2

Contractor's Right to Stop the Work

9.7

Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract

14.1, 15.1.6

Contractor's Submittals

3.10, 3.11, 3.12.4, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3, 11.4.2

Contractor's Superintendent

3.9, 10.2.6

Contractor's Supervision and Construction

Procedures

1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.5, 7.3.7, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.3

Contractual Liability Insurance

11.1.1.8, 11.2

Coordination and Correlation

1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1

Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications

1.5, 2.2.5, 3.11

Copyrights

1.5, **3.17**

Correction of Work

2.3, 2.4, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, **12.2**

**Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents**

**1.2**

**Cost**, Definition of

**7.3.7**

Costs

2.4.1, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.7, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.3, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.5, 14

**Cutting and Patching**

**3.14, 6.2.5**

Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate

Contractors

3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 11.1.1, 11.3, 12.2.4

Damage to the Work

3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4.1, 11.3.1, 12.2.4

Damages, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7, 14.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.6

Damages for Delay

6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2

**Date of Commencement of the Work**, Definition of

**8.1.2**

**Date of Substantial Completion**, Definition of

**8.1.3**

**Day**, Definition of

**8.1.4**

Decisions of the Architect

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 15.2, 6.3, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2

**Decisions to Withhold Certification**

9.4.1, **9.5**, 9.7, 14.1.1.3

Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of

2.3.1, 2.4.1, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.5, 9.5.1, 9.5.2, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1

Definitions

1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 15.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1

**Delays and Extensions of Time**

3.2, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4.1, 14.3.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5

Disputes

6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2

**Documents and Samples at the Site**

**3.11**

**Drawings**, Definition of

**1.1.5**

Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of

3.11

Effective Date of Insurance

8.2.2, 11.1.2

**Emergencies**

**10.4**, 14.1.1.2, 15.1.4

Employees, Contractor's

3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.7, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Equipment, Labor, Materials or  
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13.1, 3.15.1,  
4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3,  
9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2  
Execution and Progress of the Work  
1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.5, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.5,  
3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.5, 8.2,  
9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.3  
Extensions of Time  
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2,  
10.4.1, 14.3, 15.1.5, 15.2.5  
**Failure of Payment**  
9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.6, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2  
Faulty Work  
(See Defective or Nonconforming Work)  
**Final Completion and Final Payment**  
4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, 9.10, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.1, 11.3.5,  
12.3.1, 14.2.4, 14.4.3  
Financial Arrangements, Owner's  
2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4  
Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance  
11.3.1.1  
**GENERAL PROVISIONS**  
**1**  
**Governing Law**  
**13.1**  
Guarantees (See Warranty)  
**Hazardous Materials**  
10.2.4, 10.3  
Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers  
5.2.1  
**Indemnification**  
3.17, 3.18, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 10.3.5, 10.3.6, 11.3.1.2,  
11.3.7  
**Information and Services Required of the Owner**  
2.1.2, 2.2, 3.2.2, 3.12.4, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5,  
9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 11.4, 13.5.1,  
13.5.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.3  
**Initial Decision**  
**15.2**  
**Initial Decision Maker, Definition of**  
1.1.8  
Initial Decision Maker, Decisions  
14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5  
Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority  
14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4,  
15.2.5  
**Injury or Damage to Person or Property**  
**10.2.8**, 10.4.1  
Inspections  
3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3,  
9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.5  
Instructions to Bidders  
1.1.1  
Instructions to the Contractor  
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.5.2

**Instruments of Service, Definition of**  
**1.1.7**  
Insurance  
3.18.1, 6.1.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 11  
**Insurance, Boiler and Machinery**  
**11.3.2**  
**Insurance, Contractor's Liability**  
**11.1**  
Insurance, Effective Date of  
8.2.2, 11.1.2  
**Insurance, Loss of Use**  
**11.3.3**  
**Insurance, Owner's Liability**  
**11.2**  
**Insurance, Property**  
10.2.5, 11.3  
Insurance, Stored Materials  
9.3.2  
**INSURANCE AND BONDS**  
**11**  
Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy  
9.9.1  
Intent of the Contract Documents  
1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 7.4  
**Interest**  
**13.6**  
**Interpretation**  
1.2.3, 1.4, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1  
Interpretations, Written  
4.2.11, 4.2.12, 15.1.4  
Judgment on Final Award  
15.4.2  
**Labor and Materials, Equipment**  
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1,  
4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3,  
9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2  
Labor Disputes  
8.3.1  
Laws and Regulations  
1.5, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13.1, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1,  
10.2.2, 11.1.1, 11.3, 13.1.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2,  
13.6.1, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4  
Liens  
2.1.2, 9.3.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8  
Limitations, Statutes of  
12.2.5, 13.7, 15.4.1.1  
Limitations of Liability  
2.3.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7,  
4.2.12, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3,  
11.1.2, 11.2, 11.3.7, 12.2.5, 13.4.2  
Limitations of Time  
2.1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7,  
5.2, 5.3.1, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3,  
9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 11.1.3, 11.3.1.5,  
11.3.6, 11.3.10, 12.2, 13.5, 13.7, 14, 15  
**Loss of Use Insurance**  
**11.3.3**

Material Suppliers  
1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.6, 9.10.5

**Materials, Hazardous**  
10.2.4, **10.3**

Materials, Labor, Equipment and  
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 1.5.1, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12,  
3.13.1, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2,  
9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1,  
14.2.1.2

Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and  
Procedures of Construction  
3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2

Mechanic's Lien  
2.1.2, 15.2.8

**Mediation**  
8.3.1, 10.3.5, 10.3.6, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**,  
15.4.1

**Minor Changes in the Work**  
1.1.1, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, **7.4**

**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**  
**13**

**Modifications, Definition of**  
**1.1.1**

Modifications to the Contract  
1.1.1, 1.1.2, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7,  
10.3.2, 11.3.1

**Mutual Responsibility**  
**6.2**

**Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of**  
9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**  
Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of  
2.3.1, 2.4.1, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3,  
9.10.4, 12.2.1

Notice  
2.2.1, 2.3.1, 2.4.1, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.2, 3.12.9, 5.2.1,  
9.7, 9.10, 10.2.2, 11.1.3, 12.2.2.1, 13.3, 13.5.1,  
13.5.2, 14.1, 14.2, 15.2.8, 15.4.1

**Notice, Written**  
2.3.1, 2.4.1, 3.3.1, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 9.7,  
9.10, 10.2.2, 10.3, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 12.2.2.1, **13.3**, 14,  
15.2.8, 15.4.1

**Notice of Claims**  
3.7.4, 10.2.8, **15.1.2**, 15.4

Notice of Testing and Inspections  
13.5.1, 13.5.2

Observations, Contractor's  
3.2, 3.7.4

Occupancy  
2.2.2, 9.6.6, 9.8, 11.3.1.5

Orders, Written  
1.1.1, 2.3, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.3.9, 12.1, 12.2.2.1,  
13.5.2, 14.3.1

**OWNER**  
**2**

**Owner, Definition of**  
**2.1.1**

**Owner, Information and Services Required of the**  
2.1.2, **2.2**, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2,  
9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 11.3, 13.5.1,  
13.5.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.3

Owner's Authority  
1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2,  
4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3,  
7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4,  
9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.3, 11.3.10, 12.2.2,  
12.3.1, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7

Owner's Financial Capability  
2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

**Owner's Liability Insurance**  
**11.2**

Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors  
1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2

**Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work**  
**2.4**, 14.2.2

**Owner's Right to Clean Up**  
**6.3**

**Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to**  
**Award Separate Contracts**  
**6.1**

**Owner's Right to Stop the Work**  
**2.3**

Owner's Right to Suspend the Work  
14.3

Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract  
14.2

**Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications**  
**and Other Instruments of Service**  
1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, **1.5**, 2.2.5, 3.2.2, 3.11.1, 3.17,  
4.2.12, 5.3.1

**Partial Occupancy or Use**  
9.6.6, **9.9**, 11.3.1.5

**Patching, Cutting and**  
**3.14**, 6.2.5

Patents  
3.17

**Payment, Applications for**  
4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1,  
14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

**Payment, Certificates for**  
4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1,  
9.10.3, 13.7, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4

**Payment, Failure of**  
9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.6, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Payment, Final  
4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, 9.10, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.4.1, 12.3.1,  
13.7, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

**Payment Bond, Performance Bond and**  
**7.3.7.4**, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.4**

**Payments, Progress**  
9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3, 15.1.3

**PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION**  
**9**

Payments to Subcontractors  
5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2  
PCB  
10.3.1  
**Performance Bond and Payment Bond**  
7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.4  
**Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws**  
2.2.2, 3.7, 3.13, 7.3.7.4, 10.2.2  
**PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF**  
**10**  
Polychlorinated Biphenyl  
10.3.1  
**Product Data, Definition of**  
**3.12.2**  
**Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings**  
3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7  
**Progress and Completion**  
4.2.2, 8.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.3  
**Progress Payments**  
9.3, 9.6, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3, 15.1.3  
**Project, Definition of**  
**1.1.4**  
Project Representatives  
4.2.10  
**Property Insurance**  
10.2.5, 11.3  
**PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**  
**10**  
Regulations and Laws  
1.5, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1,  
10.2.2, 11.1, 11.4, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14,  
15.2.8, 15.4  
Rejection of Work  
3.5, 4.2.6, 12.2.1  
Releases and Waivers of Liens  
9.10.2  
Representations  
3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1,  
9.8.2, 9.10.1  
Representatives  
2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.10, 5.1.1,  
5.1.2, 13.2.1  
Responsibility for Those Performing the Work  
3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.3.1, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10  
Retainage  
9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3  
**Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor**  
**3.2**, 3.12.7, 6.1.3  
Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect  
3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2  
Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor  
3.12

**Rights and Remedies**  
1.1.2, 2.3, 2.4, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1,  
6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4,  
**13.4**, 14, 15.4  
**Royalties, Patents and Copyrights**  
**3.17**  
Rules and Notices for Arbitration  
15.4.1  
**Safety of Persons and Property**  
**10.2**, 10.4  
**Safety Precautions and Programs**  
3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3.1, **10.1**, 10.2, 10.4  
**Samples, Definition of**  
**3.12.3**  
**Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and**  
3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7  
**Samples at the Site, Documents and**  
**3.11**  
**Schedule of Values**  
**9.2**, 9.3.1  
Schedules, Construction  
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2  
Separate Contracts and Contractors  
1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2  
**Shop Drawings, Definition of**  
**3.12.1**  
**Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples**  
3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7  
**Site, Use of**  
**3.13**, 6.1.1, 6.2.1  
Site Inspections  
3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.5  
Site Visits, Architect's  
3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5  
Special Inspections and Testing  
4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.5  
**Specifications, Definition of**  
**1.1.6**  
**Specifications**  
1.1.1, **1.1.6**, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.11, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14  
Statute of Limitations  
13.7, 15.4.1.1  
Stopping the Work  
2.3, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1  
Stored Materials  
6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4  
**Subcontractor, Definition of**  
**5.1.1**  
**SUBCONTRACTORS**  
**5**  
Subcontractors, Work by  
1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2,  
9.6.7  
**Subcontractual Relations**  
**5.3**, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1

Submittals  
3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.7, 9.2, 9.3,  
9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3  
Submittal Schedule  
3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7  
**Subrogation, Waivers of**  
6.1.1, **11.3.7**  
**Substantial Completion**  
4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 9.10.3,  
12.2, 13.7  
**Substantial Completion, Definition of**  
**9.8.1**  
Substitution of Subcontractors  
5.2.3, 5.2.4  
Substitution of Architect  
4.1.3  
Substitutions of Materials  
3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8  
**Sub-subcontractor, Definition of**  
**5.1.2**  
Subsurface Conditions  
3.7.4  
**Successors and Assigns**  
**13.2**  
**Superintendent**  
**3.9**, 10.2.6  
**Supervision and Construction Procedures**  
1.2.2, **3.3**, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4,  
7.1.3, 7.3.7, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.3  
Surety  
5.4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 14.2.2, 15.2.7  
Surety, Consent of  
9.10.2, 9.10.3  
Surveys  
2.2.3  
**Suspension by the Owner for Convenience**  
**14.3**  
Suspension of the Work  
5.4.2, 14.3  
Suspension or Termination of the Contract  
5.4.1.1, 14  
**Taxes**  
3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.7.4  
**Termination by the Contractor**  
**14.1**, 15.1.6  
**Termination by the Owner for Cause**  
5.4.1.1, **14.2**, 15.1.6  
**Termination by the Owner for Convenience**  
**14.4**  
Termination of the Architect  
4.1.3  
Termination of the Contractor  
14.2.2  
**TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE**  
**CONTRACT**  
**14**

**Tests and Inspections**  
3.1.3, 3.3.3, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2,  
9.10.1, 10.3.2, 11.4.1.1, 12.2.1, **13.5**  
**TIME**  
**8**  
**Time, Delays and Extensions of**  
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7,  
10.3.2, 10.4.1, 14.3.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5  
Time Limits  
2.1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2,  
5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3,  
9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 11.1.3, 12.2, 13.5,  
13.7, 14, 15.1.2, 15.4  
**Time Limits on Claims**  
3.7.4, 10.2.8, **13.7**, 15.1.2  
Title to Work  
9.3.2, 9.3.3  
**Transmission of Data in Digital Form**  
**1.6**  
**UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF**  
**WORK**  
**12**  
**Uncovering of Work**  
**12.1**  
Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown  
3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3  
Unit Prices  
7.3.3.2, 7.3.4  
Use of Documents  
1.1.1, 1.5, 2.2.5, 3.12.6, 5.3  
**Use of Site**  
**3.13**, 6.1.1, 6.2.1  
**Values, Schedule of**  
**9.2**, 9.3.1  
Waiver of Claims by the Architect  
13.4.2  
Waiver of Claims by the Contractor  
9.10.5, 13.4.2, 15.1.6  
Waiver of Claims by the Owner  
9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.6  
Waiver of Consequential Damages  
14.2.4, 15.1.6  
Waiver of Liens  
9.10.2, 9.10.4  
**Waivers of Subrogation**  
6.1.1, **11.3.7**  
**Warranty**  
3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 13.7.1  
Weather Delays  
15.1.5.2  
**Work, Definition of**  
**1.1.3**  
Written Consent  
1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.5,  
9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.4.1, 13.2, 13.4.2, 15.4.4.2  
Written Interpretations  
4.2.11, 4.2.12

Written Notice

2.3, 2.4, 3.3.1, 3.9, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 8.2.2, 9.7, 9.10, 10.2.2, 10.3, 11.1.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.3**, 14, 15.4.1

Written Orders

1.1.1, 2.3, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.5.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.2



## **ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **§ 1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS**

#### **§ 1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding requirements.

#### **§ 1.1.2 THE CONTRACT**

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

#### **§ 1.1.3 THE WORK**

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

#### **§ 1.1.4 THE PROJECT**

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by separate contractors.

#### **§ 1.1.5 THE DRAWINGS**

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

#### **§ 1.1.6 THE SPECIFICATIONS**

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

#### **§ 1.1.7 INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE**

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

#### **§ 1.1.8 INITIAL DECISION MAKER**

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2 and certify termination of the Agreement under Section 14.2.2.

### **§ 1.2 CORRELATION AND INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

**§ 1.2.1** The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

**§ 1.2.2** Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

**§ 1.2.3** Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

### **§ 1.3 CAPITALIZATION**

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

### **§ 1.4 INTERPRETATION**

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as “all” and “any” and articles such as “the” and “an,” but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

### **§ 1.5 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE**

**§ 1.5.1** The Architect and the Architect’s consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect’s or Architect’s consultants’ reserved rights.

**§ 1.5.2** The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect and the Architect’s consultants.

### **§ 1.6 TRANSMISSION OF DATA IN DIGITAL FORM**

If the parties intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions, unless otherwise already provided in the Agreement or the Contract Documents.

## **ARTICLE 2 OWNER**

### **§ 2.1 GENERAL**

**§ 2.1.1** The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner’s approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term “Owner” means the Owner or the Owner’s authorized representative.

**§ 2.1.2** The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of or enforce mechanic’s lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner’s interest therein.

### **§ 2.2 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER**

**§ 2.2.1** Prior to commencement of the Work, the Contractor may request in writing that the Owner provide reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner’s obligations under the Contract. Thereafter, the Contractor may only request such evidence if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum; or (3) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner’s ability to make payment when due. The Owner shall furnish such evidence as a condition precedent to commencement or continuation of the Work or



the portion of the Work affected by a material change. After the Owner furnishes the evidence, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

**§ 2.2.2** Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

**§ 2.2.3** The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

**§ 2.2.4** The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.

**§ 2.2.5** Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

### **§ 2.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO STOP THE WORK**

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

### **§ 2.4 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK**

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

## **ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR**

### **§ 3.1 GENERAL**

**§ 3.1.1** The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

**§ 3.1.2** The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**§ 3.1.3** The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

### **§ 3.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR**

**§ 3.2.1** Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

**§ 3.2.2** Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.2.3, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

**§ 3.2.3** The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

**§ 3.2.4** If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall make Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

### **§ 3.3 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES**

**§ 3.3.1** The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and, except as stated below, shall be fully and solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely written notice to the Owner and Architect and shall not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from the Architect. If the Contractor is then instructed to proceed with the required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures without acceptance of changes proposed by the Contractor, the Owner shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage arising solely from those Owner-required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures.

**§ 3.3.2** The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

**§ 3.3.3** The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

### **§ 3.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS**

**§ 3.4.1** Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other

facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

**§ 3.4.2** Except in the case of minor changes in the Work authorized by the Architect in accordance with Sections 3.12.8 or 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

**§ 3.4.3** The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

### **§ 3.5 WARRANTY**

The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

### **§ 3.6 TAXES**

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

### **§ 3.7 PERMITS, FEES, NOTICES AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

**§ 3.7.1** Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

**§ 3.7.2** The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

**§ 3.7.3** If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

**§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions.** If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 21 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may proceed as provided in Article 15.

**§ 3.7.5** If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume

the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

### § 3.8 ALLOWANCES

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

- .1 Allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and
- .3 Whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

### § 3.9 SUPERINTENDENT

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. The Architect may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner or the Architect has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) that the Architect requires additional time to review. Failure of the Architect to reply within the 14 day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

### § 3.10 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor shall prepare a submittal schedule, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not unreasonably be delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

### § 3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and one copy of approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These shall be available to the Architect and shall be delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

### § 3.12 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate the way by which the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve and submit to the Architect Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of separate contractors.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such written notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. The Contractor shall not be

required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review, approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents.

### § 3.13 USE OF SITE

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

### § 3.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting and patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting and patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by the Owner or a separate contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the Owner or a separate contractor the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

### § 3.15 CLEANING UP

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

### § 3.16 ACCESS TO WORK

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

### § 3.17 ROYALTIES, PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for such defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a copyright or a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such loss unless such information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

### **§ 3.18 INDEMNIFICATION**

**§ 3.18.1** To the fullest extent permitted by law the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

**§ 3.18.2** In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

### **ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT**

#### **§ 4.1 GENERAL**

**§ 4.1.1** The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

**§ 4.1.2** Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

**§ 4.1.3** If the employment of the Architect is terminated, the Owner shall employ a successor architect as to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

#### **§ 4.2 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT**

**§ 4.2.1** The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

**§ 4.2.2** The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents, except as provided in Section 3.3.1.

**§ 4.2.3** On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

#### **§ 4.2.4 COMMUNICATIONS FACILITATING CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION**

Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall endeavor to communicate with each other through the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with separate contractors shall be through the Owner.

**§ 4.2.5** Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

**§ 4.2.6** The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

**§ 4.2.7** The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

**§ 4.2.8** The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may authorize minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

**§ 4.2.9** The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

**§ 4.2.10** If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents.

**§ 4.2.11** The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

**§ 4.2.12** Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

**§ 4.2.13** The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.



**§ 4.2.14** The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

## **ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS**

### **§ 5.1 DEFINITIONS**

**§ 5.1.1** A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a separate contractor or subcontractors of a separate contractor.

**§ 5.1.2** A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

### **§ 5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK**

**§ 5.2.1** Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect the names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Architect may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner or the Architect has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) that the Architect requires additional time for review. Failure of the Owner or Architect to reply within the 14 day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

**§ 5.2.2** The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

**§ 5.2.3** If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

**§ 5.2.4** The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

### **§ 5.3 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS**

By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work, which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may

be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

#### **§ 5.4 CONTINGENT ASSIGNMENT OF SUBCONTRACTS**

**§ 5.4.1** Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor in writing; and
- .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

**§ 5.4.2** Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

**§ 5.4.3** Upon such assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

### **ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS**

#### **§ 6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS**

**§ 6.1.1** The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site under Conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation. If the Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, the Contractor shall make such Claim as provided in Article 15.

**§ 6.1.2** When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

**§ 6.1.3** The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each separate contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with other separate contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner until subsequently revised.

**§ 6.1.4** Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, the Owner shall be deemed to be subject to the same obligations and to have the same rights that apply to the Contractor under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6 and Articles 10, 11 and 12.

#### **§ 6.2 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY**

**§ 6.2.1** The Contractor shall afford the Owner and separate contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

**§ 6.2.2** If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a separate contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly report to the Architect apparent discrepancies or defects in such other construction that would render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Failure of the Contractor so to report shall constitute an acknowledgment that

the Owner's or separate contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work, except as to defects not then reasonably discoverable.

**§ 6.2.3** The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a separate contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a separate contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.

**§ 6.2.4** The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or separate contractors as provided in Section 10.2.5.

**§ 6.2.5** The Owner and each separate contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

### **§ 6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP**

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

## **ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK**

### **§ 7.1 GENERAL**

**§ 7.1.1** Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

**§ 7.1.2** A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor and Architect; a Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

**§ 7.1.3** Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work.

### **§ 7.2 CHANGE ORDERS**

**§ 7.2.1** A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- .1 The change in the Work;
- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

### **§ 7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES**

**§ 7.3.1** A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

**§ 7.3.2** A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

**§ 7.3.3** If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- .3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or

.4 As provided in Section 7.3.7.

**§ 7.3.4** If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed in a proposed Change Order or Construction Change Directive so that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

**§ 7.3.5** Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

**§ 7.3.6** A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

**§ 7.3.7** If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the method and the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.7 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 Costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers' compensation insurance;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
- .4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and
- .5 Additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

**§ 7.3.8** The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

**§ 7.3.9** Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

**§ 7.3.10** When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

#### **§ 7.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK**

The Architect has authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes will be effected by written order signed by the Architect and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor.

## ARTICLE 8 TIME

### § 8.1 DEFINITIONS

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term “day” as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

### § 8.2 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

### § 8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, or of an employee of either, or of a separate contractor employed by the Owner; or by changes ordered in the Work; or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the Contractor’s control; or by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and arbitration; or by other causes that the Architect determines may justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

## ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

### § 9.1 CONTRACT SUM

The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

### § 9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect, before the first Application for Payment, a schedule of values allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work and prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor’s Applications for Payment.

### § 9.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

§ 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor’s right to payment as the Owner or Architect may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage and transportation to the site for such materials and equipment stored off the site.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials and equipment relating to the Work.

#### § 9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data comprising the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will further constitute a representation that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

#### § 9.5 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;

- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a separate contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When the above reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.3 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or material or equipment suppliers to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Architect will reflect such payment on the next Certificate for Payment.

## § 9.6 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 Contractor payments to material and equipment suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors and suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, shall create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust or shall entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

## § 9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect,

stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

## **§ 9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

**§ 9.8.1** Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

**§ 9.8.2** When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**§ 9.8.3** Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

**§ 9.8.4** When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

**§ 9.8.5** The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate. Upon such acceptance and consent of surety, if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to such Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

## **§ 9.9 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE**

**§ 9.9.1** The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer as required under Section 11.3.1.5 and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

**§ 9.9.2** Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

**§ 9.9.3** Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

## **§ 9.10 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT**

**§ 9.10.1** Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection and, when the



Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

**§ 9.10.2** Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment and (5), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

**§ 9.10.3** If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

**§ 9.10.4** The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents; or
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents.

**§ 9.10.5** Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

## **ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**

### **§ 10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS**

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

### **§ 10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**

**§ 10.2.1** The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors; and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3, except damage or loss attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

#### § 10.2.8 INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PERSON OR PROPERTY

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, written notice of such injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

#### § 10.3 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner and Architect in writing.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of such material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of such material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased in the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shut-down, delay and start-up.

**§ 10.3.3** To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

**§ 10.3.4** The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

**§ 10.3.5** The Contractor shall indemnify the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of a material or substance the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

**§ 10.3.6** If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall indemnify the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

#### **§ 10.4 EMERGENCIES**

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

### **ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS**

#### **§ 11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE**

**§ 11.1.1** The Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located such insurance as will protect the Contractor from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations and completed operations under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

- .1 Claims under workers' compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts that are applicable to the Work to be performed;
- .2 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees;
- .3 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;
- .4 Claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage;
- .5 Claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom;
- .6 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle;
- .7 Claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- .8 Claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

**§ 11.1.2** The insurance required by Section 11.1.1 shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified in the Contract Documents or required by law, whichever coverage is greater. Coverages, whether written on an occurrence or claims-made basis, shall be maintained without interruption from the date of commencement of the Work until the date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment, and, with respect to the Contractor's completed operations coverage, until the expiration of the period for correction

of Work or for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents.

**§ 11.1.3** Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the Work and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance. These certificates and the insurance policies required by this Section 11.1 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.10.2 and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the time required by Section 11.1.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage on account of revised limits or claims paid under the General Aggregate, or both, shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness.

**§ 11.1.4** The Contractor shall cause the commercial liability coverage required by the Contract Documents to include (1) the Owner, the Architect and the Architect's consultants as additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations; and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's completed operations.

### **§ 11.2 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE**

The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual liability insurance.

### **§ 11.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE**

**§ 11.3.1** Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risk" or equivalent policy form in the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus value of subsequent Contract Modifications and cost of materials supplied or installed by others, comprising total value for the entire Project at the site on a replacement cost basis without optional deductibles. Such property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made as provided in Section 9.10 or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property required by this Section 11.3 to be covered, whichever is later. This insurance shall include interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Project.

**§ 11.3.1.1** Property insurance shall be on an "all-risk" or equivalent policy form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss.

**§ 11.3.1.2** If the Owner does not intend to purchase such property insurance required by the Contract and with all of the coverages in the amount described above, the Owner shall so inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. The Contractor may then effect insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and by appropriate Change Order the cost thereof shall be charged to the Owner. If the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain insurance as described above, without so notifying the Contractor in writing, then the Owner shall bear all reasonable costs properly attributable thereto.

**§ 11.3.1.3** If the property insurance requires deductibles, the Owner shall pay costs not covered because of such deductibles.

**§ 11.3.1.4** This property insurance shall cover portions of the Work stored off the site, and also portions of the Work in transit.

**§ 11.3.1.5** Partial occupancy or use in accordance with Section 9.9 shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing property insurance have consented to such partial occupancy or use by endorsement or

otherwise. The Owner and the Contractor shall take reasonable steps to obtain consent of the insurance company or companies and shall, without mutual written consent, take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse or reduction of insurance.

### **§ 11.3.2 BOILER AND MACHINERY INSURANCE**

The Owner shall purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance required by the Contract Documents or by law, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Owner; this insurance shall include interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and the Owner and Contractor shall be named insureds.

### **§ 11.3.3 LOSS OF USE INSURANCE**

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor for loss of use of the Owner's property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards however caused.

**§ 11.3.4** If the Contractor requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described herein or other special causes of loss be included in the property insurance policy, the Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor by appropriate Change Order.

**§ 11.3.5** If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, the Owner shall waive all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.7 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance. All separate policies shall provide this waiver of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise.

**§ 11.3.6** Before an exposure to loss may occur, the Owner shall file with the Contractor a copy of each policy that includes insurance coverages required by this Section 11.3. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project. Each policy shall contain a provision that the policy will not be canceled or allowed to expire, and that its limits will not be reduced, until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Contractor.

### **§ 11.3.7 WAIVERS OF SUBROGATION**

The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, each of the other, and (2) the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this Section 11.3 or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance held by the Owner as fiduciary. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and the subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees of any of them, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

**§ 11.3.8** A loss insured under the Owner's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.3.10. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

**§ 11.3.9** If required in writing by a party in interest, the Owner as fiduciary shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Owner's duties. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received as fiduciary. The Owner shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the

Owner shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as determined in accordance with the method of binding dispute resolution selected in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor. If after such loss no other special agreement is made and unless the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience, replacement of damaged property shall be performed by the Contractor after notification of a Change in the Work in accordance with Article 7.

**§ 11.3.10** The Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Owner's exercise of this power; if such objection is made, the dispute shall be resolved in the manner selected by the Owner and Contractor as the method of binding dispute resolution in the Agreement. If the Owner and Contractor have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with insurers or, in the case of a dispute over distribution of insurance proceeds, in accordance with the directions of the arbitrators.

#### **§ 11.4 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND**

**§ 11.4.1** The Owner shall have the right to require the Contractor to furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder as stipulated in bidding requirements or specifically required in the Contract Documents on the date of execution of the Contract.

**§ 11.4.2** Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

### **ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK**

#### **§ 12.1 UNCOVERING OF WORK**

**§ 12.1.1** If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

**§ 12.1.2** If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be at the Owner's expense. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, such costs and the cost of correction shall be at the Contractor's expense unless the condition was caused by the Owner or a separate contractor in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

#### **§ 12.2 CORRECTION OF WORK**

##### **§ 12.2.1 BEFORE OR AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether discovered before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

##### **§ 12.2.2 AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

**§ 12.2.2.1** In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.4.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction, whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or separate contractors caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

### § 12.3 ACCEPTANCE OF NONCONFORMING WORK

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

## ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

### § 13.1 GOVERNING LAW

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located except that, if the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4.

### § 13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate such assignment.

### § 13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE

Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual, to a member of the firm or entity, or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended; or if delivered at, or sent by registered or certified mail or by courier service providing proof of delivery to, the last business address known to the party giving notice.

### § 13.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

§ 13.4.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.4.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach there under, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

## § 13.5 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

§ 13.5.1 Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of (1) tests, inspections or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded, and (2) tests, inspections or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations prohibit the Owner from delegating their cost to the Contractor.

§ 13.5.2 If the Architect, Owner or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included under Section 13.5.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.5.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.5.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Sections 13.5.1 and 13.5.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.5.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.

§ 13.5.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.5.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

## § 13.6 INTEREST

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at such rate as the parties may agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

## § 13.7 TIME LIMITS ON CLAIMS

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to the Contract in accordance with the requirements of the final dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement within the time period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 13.7.

## ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

### § 14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

- .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency that requires all Work to be stopped;



- .3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or
- .4 The Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor promptly, upon the Contractor's request, reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.1.

**§ 14.1.2** The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, repeated suspensions, delays or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3 constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

**§ 14.1.3** If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, including reasonable overhead and profit, costs incurred by reason of such termination, and damages.

**§ 14.1.4** If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

#### **§ 14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE**

**§ 14.2.1** The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- .1 repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;
- .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

**§ 14.2.2** When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner, upon certification by the Initial Decision Maker that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- .1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

**§ 14.2.3** When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

**§ 14.2.4** If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

#### **§ 14.3 SUSPENSION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE**

**§ 14.3.1** The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

**§ 14.3.2** The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay or interruption as described in Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent

- .1 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

#### **§ 14.4 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE**

**§ 14.4.1** The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

**§ 14.4.2** Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

- .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

**§ 14.4.3** In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Work executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination, along with reasonable overhead and profit on the Work not executed.

### **ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES**

#### **§ 15.1 CLAIMS**

##### **§ 15.1.1 DEFINITION**

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim.

##### **§ 15.1.2 NOTICE OF CLAIMS**

Claims by either the Owner or Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party must be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

##### **§ 15.1.3 CONTINUING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE**

Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect will prepare Change Orders and issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decisions of the Initial Decision Maker.

##### **§ 15.1.4 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COST**

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

##### **§ 15.1.5 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL TIME**

**§ 15.1.5.1** If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

**§ 15.1.5.2** If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

### § 15.1.6 CLAIMS FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- .1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- .2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.6 shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

### § 15.2 INITIAL DECISION

§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, 11.3.9, and 11.3.10, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim arising prior to the date final payment is due, unless 30 days have passed after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker with no decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of such request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.

§ 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation within 60 days of the initial decision. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within the time required, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

### § 15.3 MEDIATION

§ 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract except those waived as provided for in Sections 9.10.4, 9.10.5, and 15.1.6 shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 15.3.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

### § 15.4 ARBITRATION

§ 15.4.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in the Agreement, any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The party filing a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded.

§ 15.4.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim.

§ 15.4.2 The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.3 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

### § 15.4.4 CONSOLIDATION OR JOINDER

§ 15.4.4.1 Either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.4.2 Either party, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an

additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

**§ 15.4.4.3** The Owner and Contractor grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 15.4, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the Owner and Contractor under this Agreement.



00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

- A. The General Conditions for this Project shall be the American Institute of Architects' Document A201-2007, "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Articles 1 through 15, inclusive, 38 pages, and hereafter referred to as the "General Conditions." Such document is specifically made a part of the Contract Documents.
- B. The following amendments shall modify, delete, and supplement the General Conditions. Where any Article, Paragraph, or Subparagraph in the General Conditions is supplemented by one of the following Paragraphs, the provisions of such Article, Paragraph, or Subparagraph shall remain in full force and effect and the supplemental provisions shall be considered as added thereto. Where any Article, Paragraph not so amended, deleted, voided, or superseded shall remain in full force and the order and numbering of subsequent articles, Paragraphs or Subparagraphs shall be changed to read as if in sequence.
- C. Refer to other Division 00 documents for additional supplemental requirements.

PART 2 – AMENDMENT ARTICLES

2.01 ARTICLE 1

- A. Subparagraph 1.1.1: Amend this Subparagraph by deleting the last sentence beginning with the words "Unless specifically enumerated" and substituting the following sentence: "The Contract Documents shall also include the Notice to Bidders, Instructions to Bidders, Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion, Bid Form, Subcontractors and Materials Listing, Contractor's Non-Collusion Affidavit, and all portions of Addenda relating to Bidding Requirements."
- B. Add the following Subparagraph 1.1.7  
"1.1.7 ARCHITECT/ENGINEER"  
"Where the word Architect is used in the AIA A201-2007 it shall be inferred to also include the Design Engineer(s), e.g. Architect/Engineer, Engineer (for Engineer only Administered Projects).
- C. Add the following Section 1.7

"1.7 LITIGATION

1.7.1 All litigation under this Contract must be initiated in Vigo County, Indiana and Contractor consents to the jurisdiction of the Vigo County courts.

1.7.2 Contractor hereby waives its right to a jury trial in any matters litigated in Vigo County.

1.7.3 In any litigation initiated by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse all attorney's fees and expenses incurred by Owner up to a maximum of \$100,000 provided Contractor has presented its claims as required by this Contract and the Owner has made a good faith offer to resolve any dispute prior to litigation. The determination of a 'good faith offer' shall rest solely with the Architect who will render their opinion in writing to Contractor or Owner upon request prior to Contractor initiating litigation or thereafter as requested. The Architect's decision is binding on Owner and Contractor and admissible in court as determinative of this issue.

1.7.4 In any litigation initiated by Owner against Contractor, provided Contractor was given the opportunity to resolve all issues prior to litigation being initiated and failed to do so through a reasonable offer, as determined by the Architect, then Contractor shall be responsible to reimburse all attorney's fees and expenses incurred by Owner for all litigation as well as for all pre-litigation activities engaged in by the Owner for

00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

investigating, evaluating, or mediating any claims, issues, or matters related to Contractor.”

2.02 ARTICLE 2

- A. Subparagraph 2.1.2: Delete this Subparagraph in its entirety.
- B. Subparagraph 2.2.5: Amend this Subparagraph by adding “electronically” after the word Documents in the second line.

2.03 ARTICLE 3

- A. Paragraph 3.2: Amend this Paragraph by deleting Subparagraph 3.2.1 in its entirety and replacing with the following new subparagraph 3.2.1 and its subparagraphs:

“3.2.1 By executing the Contract, the Contractor represents to the Owner that:”

“3.2.1.1 The Contractor has a high level of experience and expertise in the business administration construction, management, workplace health and safety supervision and superintendence of projects of similar size and complexity and that it will perform the Work with the care, skill and diligence of such a contractor.”

“3.2.1.2 Contractor and, to the best of its knowledge, its subcontractors are financially solvent, able to pay all debts as they mature and have sufficient working capital to complete the Work and all obligations thereunder.”

“3.2.1.3 The Contractor is able to furnish the plant, tools, materials, supplies, equipment and labor required to complete the Work.”

“3.2.1.4 Contractor is authorized to do business in the State of Indiana.”

“3.2.1.5 Contractor’s execution of the Contract and its performance thereof are within its authorized powers.”

“3.2.1.6 Contractor has:”

“3.2.1.6.1 Studied the Contract Documents, understands their provisions and that that they are sufficiently detailed and complete to permit the Contractor to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, within the Contract Time and for the Contract Sum.”

“3.2.1.6.2. Inspected the Project site.”

“3.2.1.6.3 Investigated and satisfied itself as to:

“3.2.1.6.3.1 The site and locality where the Work is to be performed and the conditions and difficulties to be encountered, including access thereto.”

“3.2.1.6.3.2 The availability of utilities and access thereto.”

“3.2.1.6.3.3 Conditions affecting transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials, supplies and equipment.”

“3.2.1.6.3.4 Any materials, supplies or equipment which are to be furnished by the Owner for the Contractor’s use.”

“3.2.1.6.3.5 The type and availability of tools, equipment and facilities to perform the Work.”

“3.2.1.6.3.6 The availability and adequacy of labor and trades, and, if applicable, union wage scales, benefits, working conditions, craft jurisdictions, area practices and collective bargaining agreements affecting the Work.”

“3.2.1.6.3.7 Prevailing weather and climatological conditions.”

“3.2.1.6.3.8 All laws applicable to the Work and to the Contractor.”

00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

“3.2.1.6.3.9 All other factors which may affect the Contractor’s performance of the Work.”

- B. Paragraph 3.4: Amend this Paragraph by adding Subparagraphs 3.4.4 through 3.4.7 as follows:

“3.4.4 The Contractor shall employ competently trained and experienced engineers and supervisors, who shall coordinate general, mechanical, and electrical Work and crafts with the required construction progress. The Contractor shall exercise complete control over their Subcontractor(s) in a manner which will unite their efforts toward completion of the project as contracted.”

“3.4.5 The Contractor shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all their Work and the Work of Subcontractors from damage and shall hold harmless the Owner and Architect/Engineer from injury or loss arising in connection with this contract, including legal defense costs. The Contractor shall make good any such damage, injury, or loss, except such as may be directly due to errors in the Contract Documents or those caused by agents or employees of the Owner.”

“3.4.6 The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall establish and verify exterior lines and the required elevations of all buildings and structures to be erected at the site.”

“3.4.7 The Contractor shall coordinate and expedite the Work of all lower tier Contractors.”

- C. Paragraph 3.5: Amend this Paragraph by adding Subparagraphs 3.5.1, 3.5.2, and 3.5.3 as follows:

“3.5.1 The Contractor shall warranty that all Work executed under the respective sections will be free from defects of materials and workmanship for the period of one (1) year from the Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or within such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees that they will, at their own expense, repair and replace all such defective Work, and all other Work damaged that becomes defective during the term of the warranty. Where warranties are required, Contractor shall secure warranties in writing from Subcontractors, manufacturers and/or material suppliers addressed to and in favor of the Owner and deliver same to the Owner upon completion of Work. Delivery of warranties shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligations assumed under any other provisions of Contract.”

“3.5.2 Any damage to the building or its contents and/or Work of other Contractors caused by failure of any piece of equipment and/or faulty installation shall be repaired or replaced by the party or parties furnishing the original equipment/installation and paid for by the Contractor at fault.”

“3.5.3 An inspection of the installed Work and/or equipment will be made just before the end of the stipulated warranty period and any installations and/or equipment which, in the opinion of the Architect/Engineer and/or Owner, show undue wear, failure, incorrect operation, or otherwise do not conform to the letter and intent of the Contract Documents shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor furnishing same at no additional charge.”

- D. Paragraph 3.6: Amend this Subparagraph by adding the words “Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,” to the beginning of this Paragraph.

- E. Paragraph 3.9: Amend this Paragraph by adding Subparagraph 3.9.4 as follows:

“3.9.4 Subcontractors for any other Work shall have a competent superintendent at the site at all times when Work is being performed under their contracts.

- F. Paragraph 3.13: Amend this Paragraph by adding Subparagraph 3.13.1 as follows:

“3.13.1 The Contractor shall prepare an overlay sketch of the construction areas indicating spaces assigned for field office, storage sheds, containers, trailers and field



00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

shops, and for stockpiles and staging of materials for all trades. This sketch shall be submitted to the Owner and the Architect/Engineer for their information prior to moving any such equipment and materials onto the Project Site.”

- G. Paragraph 3.16: Amend this Paragraph 3.16 adding the following to the end:

“If Work is being executed at locations other than the Project site, the Contractor shall notify the Architect/Engineer where such Work is being executed, and at what time such Work will be ready for inspection, in order that the Architect/Engineer may inspect such Work Prior to its delivery to the Project Site.”

- H. Paragraph 3.18: Amend this Paragraph by adding Subparagraph 3.18.3 as follows:

“3.18.3 The Contractor shall indemnify the Owner and Architect/Engineer for any claim, demand or expense which may be made by reason of:

“.1 Any injury to person or property sustained by the Owner or by any person, firms, or corporations, if caused by the Contractor.”

“.2 Any injury to person or property sustained by any person, firms, or corporations caused by an act or omission of the Contractor or of any person, firm, or corporation directly or indirectly employed by him in connection with this Work, whether the said injury or damage occurs upon or adjacent to the Work.”

“.3 The Contractor, at his own cost, expense, and risk, shall defend any and all actions, suits, or other legal proceedings that may be rendered against the Owner and Architect/Engineer in any such action, suit, or proceedings.”

“.4 The Contractor shall indemnify the Owner and Architect/Engineer from any and all costs resulting from any claim or suits in connection with liens that may be brought or instituted against the Owner. Neither the final payment or any part of the retained percentage of the Contract shall become due until the Contractor has delivered to the Owner a complete release of all liens arising out of the Contract.”

#### 2.04 ARTICLE 4

- A. Subparagraph 4.1.2: Delete this Subparagraph in its entirety.
- B. Subparagraph 4.2.7: Modify the first sentence of this Subparagraph by deleting the words “approve or take” and substituting the word “indicate.”
- C. Subparagraph 4.2.10: Amend this Subparagraph by adding the words “in writing” after the word “agree” in the first sentence.

#### 2.05 ARTICLE 5

- A. Paragraph 5.3: Amend this Paragraph by adding the following sentence thereto:
- “Unless otherwise excepted, nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relationship between any Subcontractor and the Owner.”

#### 2.06 ARTICLE 6 (NO CHANGE)

#### 2.07 ARTICLE 7

- A. Paragraph 7.1: Amend this Paragraph by adding the following new Subparagraph 7.1.4:

“7.1.4 When a change in the Work is contemplated which may affect the Contract Sum or duration of the Work, the Architect/Engineer will issue a ‘Proposal Request’ detailing the Work involved in such proposed change. Upon receipt of such ‘Proposal Request,’ the Contractor shall promptly, but in no case longer than five (5) working days, issue a reply or ‘Change Quotation,’ stipulating the change in cost of Project and/or duration as a result of the proposed change. This issuance of a Proposal Request does not, in any way, authorize commencement of the Work therein described. Should, after review and consultation with the Owner, the Architect/Engineer find the ‘Change Quotation’ by the

00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

Contractor to be acceptable, the Architect/Engineer will within thirty (30) calendar days issue a written 'Change Order' to the Contractor."

B. Add the following Subparagraph 7.1.5 as follows

"7.1.5 If Contractor proceeds with change order work before receiving a fully executed change order or change directive, then Contractor waives the right to object to the scope of work change, the amount of the change order, and the adjustment, if any, to the time of performance."

C. Amend Subparagraph 7.3.3 by adding the following Subparagraphs:

".5 Time and material."

".6 Extra Work performed under Item .5 above shall be upon the option of the Owner only in the event that the lump sum required under Item .1 is not acceptable."

".7 Extra Work shall be performed for the cost of the labor payroll plus 15% of the labor payroll and the cost of the material plus 5% of the material cost. Said markup fees are intended to compensate for the cost of payroll taxes, insurance of all kinds, all taxes of the Contractor, including State Taxes, Federal Income Tax, Unemployment, and FICA Taxes, as well as all other overhead costs, expenses, and carrying charges whatsoever, including the profit to be derived from such additional Work. Labor payroll is defined as the actual hourly labor cost plus any fringes payable as listed on the wage rate schedule(s) provided as required by the Bidding Documents.

".8 In case such Work is performed by a Subcontractor or a lower tier Contractor with the Owner's consent, the Work shall be marked up as indicated in 7.3.3.7 by the Contractor actually performing the Work. Each succeeding Contractor may mark up their direct labor and material costs as indicated in 7.3.3.7. Otherwise each succeeding Contractor, including the Prime Contractor, may add 5% for handling/coordination. Additional mark-ups of a Subcontractor's costs shall not be permitted.

".9 Costs for bond premiums are allowable provided documentation from the Bonding Company is included detailing the added bond cost premium, the current bond total and the new bond total."

D. Subparagraph 7.3.7: Amend the following:

.1 Delete the text and replace with:

".1 The cost of the labor payroll plus 15% of the labor payroll;"

.2 Delete the semicolon at the end of the sentence and add "plus 5% of the total of the costs;"

.3 Delete the semicolon at the end of the sentence and add "plus 5% of the total of the costs;"

.4 Delete all text following the word bonds in the first line and replace with ",with documentation from the Bonding Company including details of the added bond cost premium, the current bond total and the new bond total;"

.5 Delete the text and replace with:

".5 Additional costs of supervision directly attributable to the change if the change results in supervision of change work at a time outside the normal work hours of the Project."

E. Paragraph 7.3: Add the following new Subparagraphs 7.3.11, 7.3.12, and 7.3.13:

"7.3.11 When extra Work is performed under Item 7.3.3.2 above, said unit prices shall represent the total cost to the Owner and shall not be subject to any additional charges whatsoever."

00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

“7.3.12 In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras or credits, all proposals shall be accompanied by a complete breakdown of costs, including labor, material, and subcontracts. Labor and material shall be marked up in the manner prescribed herein. Where cost items consist of major subcontracts, such contracts shall be broken down in a similar fashion.”

“7.3.13 When changes are made that result in a credit to the Owner, the value of the credit will be established by the method indicated in Items 7.3.3.1 or 7.3.3.2”

2.08 ARTICLE 8 (NO CHANGE)

2.09 ARTICLE 9

A. Subparagraph 9.3.1: Amend this Subparagraph by deleting the words “if required” in the third line.

B. Paragraph 9.3: Amend this Paragraph by adding Subparagraph 9.3.4 as follows:

“9.3.4 The Owner will retain, until the Work is at least fifty percent (50%) complete, ten percent (10%) of the amount due the Contractor on account of approved progress payments. At the time the Work is at least fifty percent (50%) completed or thereafter, if the manner of completion of the Work and its progress are and remain satisfactory to the Owner and Architect/Engineer, and in the absence of other good and sufficient reasons, the Architect/Engineer will (upon presentation by the Contractor of Consent of Surety) recommend to the Owner that any remaining approved partial payments be paid in full. Regardless of the Owner’s decision relative to further retainage, all prior retainages that were withheld will be held until completion of the contract Work and all remedial Work, listed as conditions of substantial completion, and following final payment. If retainage is limited to ten percent (10%) of the first fifty percent (50%) of the contract amount, as described above, five percent (5%) will be withheld from payments for all subsequent change orders; therefore, the minimum retainage shall be five percent (5%) of the current contract amount.”

C. Subparagraph 9.6.3: Delete this Subparagraph in its entirety.

D. Subparagraph 9.6.5: Delete this Subparagraph in its entirety.

E. Paragraph 9.7: Delete the text of this Paragraph and replace with the following new Subparagraphs 9.7.1 and 9.7.2

“9.7.1 The Architect shall issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment within seven calendar days after receipt of the Contractor’s Application for Payment. Upon receipt of the Certificate for Payment (Application for Payment) from the Architect, the Owner will endeavor to make payment to the Contractor within fifteen calendar days. If payment is not made within a reasonable time, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days’ written notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor’s reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.”

“9.7.2 If an Application for Payment is being held for just cause, the Architect shall notify the Contractor in writing of the cause and what remedial action must be taken for the Application for Payment to be released for payment.

F. Subparagraph 9.10.2: Amend this Subparagraph by deleting the word “and” in the eighth line and adding the following after the “Owner” in the eleventh line:

“and (6) the Architect/Engineer has received the required Record Drawings, brochures, manuals, operating instructions, warranties, affidavits, final application for payment, any other special data requirements and has performed a final inspection and confirmed that all items of completion are correct and acceptable at which time he will initiate a ‘Final Completion’ letter establishing the date of Final Completion.”

00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

2.10 ARTICLE 10

- A. Subparagraph 10.2.2: Amend this Subparagraph by adding the following to the end thereof:  
"In the event of conflict between these Contract Documents and any Federal, State, or Local Authority laws, rules, regulations, or requirements, the most stringent requirement shall govern the Work."
- B. Subparagraph 10.3.1: Amend this Subparagraph by deleting the phrase "and Architect" in the sixth line.
- C. Subparagraph 10.3.2: Amend this Subparagraph by deleting the phrase "and Architect" in the second sentence; deleting the phrase "and the Architect" from the third sentence; and by deleting the words "either" and "or Architect" from the fourth sentence; by replacing the phrase, "and the Architect have" with the word "has" in the fourth sentence.
- D. Paragraph 10.3 add the following Subparagraph 10.3.7  
10.3.7 "The Contractor shall also comply with all the safety paragraphs listed in Section 00 30 00 of the Contract Documents. In the event of conflict between 10.3 and Section 00 30 00, Section 00 30 00 shall prevail."

2.11 ARTICLE 11

- A. Article 11: Insert a new Subparagraph 11.1 and renumber each succeeding Paragraph accordingly:  
11.1 See Specification Section 00 20 20 for additional requirements. In the event of conflict between Section 00 20 20 and this Paragraph 11, requirements of Section 00 20 20 shall prevail.
- B. Subparagraph 11.1.1 (renumbered 11.2.1): Amend this Subparagraph by adding the phrase, "and that are acceptable to the Owner," following the word "located," in the second line.
- C. Subparagraph 11.1.1 (renumbered 11.2.1): Amend this Subparagraph by adding the phrase, ", Indiana State University, the Indiana State University Board of Trustees and the Architect/Engineer," following the word "Contractor," in the second line.
- D. Subparagraph 11.1.1 (renumbered 11.2.1): Amend this Subparagraph by adding Sub-Subparagraphs .9 and .10 as follows:  
".9 Liability insurance shall include all major divisions of coverage and be on a comprehensive basis including:  
Premises Operations (including X, C, and U coverage's as applicable)  
Independent Contractor's Protective  
Products and Completed Operations  
Personal Injury Liability with Employment Exclusion deleted  
Contractual, including specified provision for the Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.18  
Owned, non-owned and hired motor vehicles"  
".10 Broad Form Property Damage including Completed Operations: If the General Liability coverage's are provided by a Commercial General Liability Policy on a claims made basis, the policy date or Retroactive Date shall predate the Contract; the termination date of the policy or applicable extended reporting period shall be no earlier than the termination date of coverage's required to be maintained after final payment, certified in accordance with Subparagraph 9.10.2."
- E. Subparagraph 11.1.2 (renumbered 11.2.2): Add the following renumbered Subparagraph 11.2.2.1

00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

“11.2.2.1 The insurance required by renumbered Subparagraph 11.2.1 shall be written for not less than the following limits, or greater if required by law:

See Section 00 20 20 for Insurance Requirement Levels

F. Subparagraph 11.1.3 (renumbered 11.2.3): Amend this Subparagraph by changing the word “30” to “60” in the second sentence.

G. Subparagraph 11.1.3 (renumbered 11.2.3): Amend this Subparagraph by deleting the last sentence beginning with the phrase, “Information concerning reduction...” And substituting the following:

“The form of the certificate shall be AIA Document G715, SUPPLEMENTAL ATTACHMENT for Acord Certificate of Insurance 25-S (7/90). Contractor shall furnish promptly to the Owner copies of any endorsements that are subsequently issued amending coverage or limits. Certificates of Insurance shall name the Owner (Indiana State University Board of Trustees) and Architect/Engineer as ‘Additional Insured’s.’”

H. Paragraph 11.1(renumbered 11.2): Amend this Paragraph by adding Subparagraph 11.2.5 as follows:

“11.2.5 The Contractor, in connection with the above mentioned Workmen’s Compensation and Occupational Disease Insurance, shall furnish to the Owner, prior to commencement of the Work, duly executed and validated forms as prescribed by the Indiana Industrial Board showing that such insurance is in full force and effect.”

I. Sub-subparagraph 11.3.1.1 (renumbered 11.4.1.1): Amend this Subparagraph by adding the following Subparagraph 11.4.1.1.1:

“11.4.1.1.1: Such Insurance shall not insure against loss due to theft of Contractor’s, Subcontractor’s, Sub-Subcontractor’s tools, equipment, and other personal property. The responsibility to guard against such thefts shall lie with the respective Contractor, Subcontractor, or Sub-Subcontractor whose tools, equipment, and other personal property are susceptible to such thefts.”

J. Subparagraph 11.3.1.3 (renumbered 11.4.1.3): Add the following phrase to the end of the sentence:

The deductible amount shall be \$25,000.00 unless otherwise advised by the Owner.

K. Subparagraph 11.3.9 (renumbered 11.4.9): Delete this Subparagraph in its entirety.

## 2.12 ARTICLE 12

A. Subparagraph 12.2.2.1: Amend this Subparagraph by adding the following sentence to the end:

“Where special warranties of longer duration are required, the Contractor shall secure warranties from Subcontractors, manufacturers and/or material suppliers as applicable, addressed to and in favor of the Owner, and deliver copies of same to the Owner upon completion of the Work. Delivery of said warranties shall not relieve Contractor of any obligation assumed under any other provisions of the Contract.”

## 2.13 ARTICLE 13

A. Subparagraph 13.1: Delete the text in its entirety and replace with the following:

“13.1 Contractor and all Subcontractors are responsible to comply with Indiana Code as it pertains to public works projects. The following are notable requirements set forth in IC 5-16-13, in effect as of July 1, 2015, but are not inclusive of all requirements.”

B. Subparagraph 13.1: Add the following numbered Subparagraph 13.1.1:

“13.1.1 Contractor agrees, and represents to Owner, that at least 15% of the Contract Price (at the time this Agreement is executed) is comprised of any combination of the

00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

following: 1) Work performed by Contractor's employees; 2) Services supplied directly by Contractor's employees; or 3) Materials supplied directly by Contractor.

- C. Subparagraph 13.1: Add the following numbered Subparagraph 13.1.2:  
"13.1.2 Contractor and all Subcontractors, regardless of tier, shall not pay cash to its employees for Work performed on this public works Project."
- D. Subparagraph 13.1: Add the following numbered Subparagraph 13.1.3:  
"13.1.3 Contractor and all Subcontractors, regardless of tier, shall comply with federal Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938."
- E. Subparagraph 13.1: Add the following numbered Subparagraph 13.1.4:  
"13.1.4 Contractor and all Subcontractors, regardless of tier, shall be in compliance with workers compensation requirements of Indiana Code 22-3-5-1 and Indiana Code 22-3-7-34 and commits worker's compensation fraud if such Contractor or Subcontractor falsely classifies an employee as an independent contractor, sole proprietor, owner, partner, officer, or member of a limited liability company."
- F. Subparagraph 13.1: Add the following numbered Subparagraph 13.1.5:  
"13.1.5 Contractor and all Subcontractor, regardless of tier, shall be in compliance with unemployment compensation system requirements of Indiana Code 22-4-1 through 22-4-39-5."
- G. Subparagraph 13.1: Add the following numbered Subparagraph 13.1.6:  
"13.1.6 Contractor and all Subcontractors, regardless of tier, shall be in compliance with requirements for drug testing of its employees set forth in Indiana Code 4-13-18-1 through 4-13-18-7 if estimated cost of public works Contract is at least \$150,000. With each application for payment the Contractor shall submit an affidavit, dated and signed by the Contractor, that neither they nor, to their knowledge, any of their subcontractors has violated the "Drug Testing Program provision of the Indiana Code."
- H. Subparagraph 13.1: Add the following numbered Subparagraph 13.1.7:  
"13.1.7 Following provisions shall be in effect for Contracts awarded after March 31, 2018."
- I. Subparagraph 13.1.7: Add the following numbered Subparagraph 13.1.7.1:  
"13.1.7.1 Contractor and Subcontractors, regardless of tier, shall preserve its payroll and related records for three (3) years after completion of the project work and such records shall be open to inspection by the Indiana Department of Workforce Development."
- J. Subparagraph 13.1.7: Add the following numbered Subparagraphs 13.1.7.2 and 13.1.7.2.1:  
"13.1.7.2 Recommended Employment of Apprentices"  
"13.1.7.2.1 Owner strongly recommends that Contractor employs apprentices from each building trades craft involved in the Project to the maximum extent feasible. In doing so, the Contractor shall consider whether such apprentices are indentured into a Joint Apprenticeship Training Program or other comparable bona fide apprenticeship training program, registered and certified with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training and shall use as a guide the Apprenticeship Standards of the Labor-Management Contract for the appropriate jurisdictional area when determining the appropriate ratio of apprentices from each respective craft."
- K. Subparagraph 13.1.7: Add the following numbered Subparagraphs 13.1.7.3, 13.1.7.3.1 and 13.1.7.3.2:  
"13.1.7.3 Contractor's Certification of Authorized Employment (E-Verify Requirements.)"

00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

“13.1.7.3.1 In accordance with Indiana Code 22-5-1. 7 as amended, each Contractor in any tier of a public works project shall not knowingly employ unauthorized aliens. Every contractor shall enroll in and verify the work eligibility status of all employees hired after June 30, 2015 using the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) E-Verify program as defined in IC §22-5-1.7-3, unless the E-Verify program no longer exists.

“13.1.7.3.2 The Prime Contractor shall require their subcontractors who perform work under this Contract to certify to the Prime Contractor that the subcontractor does not knowingly employ or contract with an unauthorized alien and that the subcontractor has enrolled and is participating in the E-Verify program. The Prime Contractor agrees to maintain this certification throughout the duration of the term of a contract with a subcontractor. The Prime Contractor and its sub-contractors at all levels must comply with all provisions of the statute or the Contract is subject to cancellation.”

- L. Subparagraph 13.1.7: Add the following numbered Subparagraphs 13.1.7.4 and 13.1.7.4.1

“13.1.7.4 Non-Collusion Affidavit”

“13.1.7.4.1 The Bidder, by its officers and agents or representatives present at the time of filing their bid, being duly sworn, say on their oaths that neither they nor any of them have in any way, directly or indirectly, entered into any arrangement or agreement with any other bidder, or with any public office of the State of Indiana, of any county or municipality or other public offices whereby such affiance or either of them, has paid or is to pay to such other bidder or public officer any sum of money, or has given or is to give to such other bidders or public officer anything of value whatever, or such affiance of affiance or either of them has not, directly or indirectly entered into any arrangement or agreement with any other bidder or bidders, which tends to or does lessen or destroy free competition in letting of the contract sought for by the attached bids; that no inducement of any form or character other than which appears upon the face of the bid will be suggested, offered, paid, or delivered to any person whomsoever to influence the acceptance of the said bid or awarding of the contract, nor has this bidder any agreement or understanding of any kind whatsoever, with any person whomsoever to pay, deliver to, or share with any other person in any way or manner, any of the proceeds of the contract sought by this bid.”

- M. Subparagraph 13.1.7: Add the following numbered Subparagraphs 13.1.7.5 and 13.1.7.5.1

“13.1.7.5 Non-Discrimination”

“13.1.7.5.1 The Bidder and its Subcontractors, if any, shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this Contract, with respect to their hire, tenure, terms, conditions or privileges of employment or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment because of their sex, race, natural origin, ancestry or religion or disability as prohibited under the Americans with Disabilities Act. Breach of this covenant may be regarded as a material breach of the Contract.”

- N. Subparagraph 13.1.7: Add the following numbered Subparagraphs 13.1.7.6 and 13.1.7.6.1

“13.1.7.6 Certification of United States Steel”

“13.1.7.6.1 The Bidder certifies that the Bidder and all Subcontractors will comply with the statutory obligations to use steel products made in the United States.

- O. Subparagraph 13.5.1: Add the following Subparagraph 13.5.1.1:

“13.5.1.1: Prior to commencing the Project the Contractor shall submit a list of all proposed testing companies for the Project to the Architect/Engineer and Owner for approval.”

- P. Subparagraph 13.5.2: Add the following Subparagraph 13.5.2.1

00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

“13.5.2.1: Prior to testing, unless the testing company has been previously approved, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect/Engineer and Owner the proposed testing company for approval.”

2.14 ARTICLE 14

- A. Subparagraph 14.1.1: Amend this Subparagraph by deleting Sub-Subparagraph .4.
- B. Subparagraph 14.2.1: Amend this Subparagraph by adding a new Sub-Subparagraph 14.2.1.5 as follows:

“.5 becomes financially incapable of completing the Work contemplated by the Contract Documents.”

- C. Add subparagraph 14.2.5 as follows

“14.2.5 Contractor shall be responsible to reimburse Owner all attorney’s fees and expenses incurred by Owner if Contractor is terminated for cause.”

2.15 ARTICLE 15

- A. Subparagraph 15.1.2: Delete the text of this Subparagraph and replace by adding the following Subparagraph 15.1.2.1, Subparagraph 15.1.2.2 and Subparagraph 15.1.2.3:

“Subparagraph 15.1.2.1 Claims must be initiated by written notice to the Architect within 21 calendar days after the occurrence of the event.”

“Subparagraph 15.1.2.2 Notice of a claim must include what the claim is for, when the event occurred causing the claim, the amount of additional time (Project extension) being requested and any financial implications of the claim with sufficient specificity to allow the Owner an opportunity to modify the Project scope to remain within the Owner’s approved budget.”

“Subparagraph 15.1.2.3 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.”

- B. Subparagraph 15.1.4 delete this Subparagraph in its entirety.
- C. Subparagraph 15.1.5 delete this and all its subparagraphs in their entirety.
- D. Subparagraph 15.3.2 Delete the text in its entirety and replace with the following:

“15.3.2. If, through acts of neglect on the part of the Contractor, any other Contractor or Subcontractor shall suffer loss or damage on the Work, the Contractor shall agree to settle with such other Contractor or Subcontractor by negotiation or binding dispute resolution, if such other Contractor or Subcontractor will so settle. If such other Contractor or Subcontractor shall assert any claim against the Owner on account of any damage alleged to have been so sustained, the Owner shall notify the Contractor, who shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner against any such claim, including legal defense costs.”

- E. Subparagraph 15.3.3 In the first sentence after the word “fee” add a period and delete the remainder of that sentence.
- F. Paragraph 15.4: Delete this Paragraph in its entirety. Additionally; delete all references and requirements for Arbitration throughout the entire AIA A201-2007 Document and replace with Litigation.

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 00 20 11



00 20 11  
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

Blank Page

00 20 20  
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

Preface: ***These Supplementary General Conditions supplement and modify AIA Document A201 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (2007 Edition), General Conditions between the Owner and Contractor.***

PART 1- SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.01 DEFINITIONS

- A. "Contract". The Contract or Agreement, the Notice to Bidders, the Instructions to Bidders, the Bid or Proposal, the General Conditions, The Special Conditions, the Specification and Drawings, also any Addenda or the Modifications incorporated in any of the above documents before the execution of the Contract or Agreement.
- B. "Owner": The Indiana State University Board of Trustees.
- C. "Architect/Engineer": the individual or firm hired by the Owner to prepare the Construction Documents and to Administer the Contract.
- D. "Contractor": The person, firm or corporation who, with the Owner, executes the Contract, or the duly recognized assignee thereof.
- E. "Subcontractor": A person, firm or corporation who, under contract with Contractor, furnished material only, labor and materials, or labor only, at the site of or for the project.
- F. "Director": The Director of Department of Facilities Management at Indiana State University, or his duly authorized representative.
- G. "Surety": Any person, firm or corporation which has executed, as surety, the Contractor's performance bond securing the performance of the within contracts.
- H. "Work": Includes both materials and labor.

1.02 BOND

- A. Before any contract made for this work becomes valid, the Contractor shall furnish the Owner a satisfactory performance and payment bonds, in such form as the Owner may prescribe and with such surety or sureties as it may approve each in an amount equal to 100% of the total contract price. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. These bonds shall guarantee all labor and material to be as required, the faithful payment of any claim or liens from any cause for which the Contractor or any Subcontractor is liable, including those for labor, materials, utility service, transportation costs and for supplies, equipment, machinery (or the rental thereof).
- B. Licensed Sureties and Insurers
  - 1. All bonds required by the Contract Documents (such as the Bid Specifications, Award Letter, Contract for Construction, etc.) to be purchased and maintained by the Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. In addition to appearing on Circular 570 U.S. Dept. of the Treasury, such Surety or insurance company shall maintain an A.M. Best's Rating of not less than "A".

00 20 20  
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

- C. The surety bond shall contain the following paragraph:
1. "The said surety for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alterations, or additions to the terms of the contract, or to the work to be performed hereunder, or the specifications accompanying them, shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work or the specifications."

1.03 INSURANCE

**NOTE: The dollar amounts shown in this paragraph are for jobs over \$50,000.  
See footnotes and amounts for jobs less than \$50,000.**

- A. The Prime Contractor(s) shall provide all insurances listed here-in in these Specifications and shall require the Subcontractor(s) to provide the same. The Prime Contractor(s) shall not commence work under this Contract until they have obtained all insurance required by these specifications and until such insurance has been approved by the Owner, nor shall the Contractor allow any Subcontractor to commence work on his subcontract until all similar insurance required of the Subcontractor has been obtained. Policies expiring on a fixed date before final acceptance of the project must be renewed and evidence of such renewal submitted to the Owner before such date.
- B. The Prime Contractor(s) shall furnish the Owner with satisfactory evidence of the insurance required, with satisfactory compliance as determined solely by Owner.
- C. It is solely the responsibility of the Prime Contractor(s) to confirm that the Subcontractor(s) are in compliance with the insurance requirements of these Specifications, to maintain copies of the Subcontractors insurance on file and to be prepared to provide evidence of these insurances to the Owner upon demand.
- D. Insurance Required:
  1. Worker's Compensation and Employers Insurance:
    - a. The Prime Contractor(s) shall maintain during the life of this contract Worker's Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance for all Prime Contractor's employees employed at or involved in any manner with the project, and, in case any work is sublet, the Prime Contractor(s) shall require the Subcontractor(s), at their own expense, similarly to provide Worker's Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance for all of the Subcontractor's employees engaged in or involved in any manner with work under this contract. Such Workers' Compensation insurance will be in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of Indiana, with and including Worker's Compensation for All Other States, if any. The Prime Contractor(s) shall and require Subcontractor(s) to provide insurance coverage equal to that provided under the Worker's Compensation Act, for the protection of the Contractor's employees not otherwise protected. Employer's liability coverage must be maintained in amounts not less than \$500,000/\$500,000/\$500,000. Limits may be provided through a single policy or a primary/excess policy basis.
  2. Commercial General Liability Insurance.<sup>1</sup>
    - a. The Contractor shall and require Subcontractors, at their own expense respectively, to maintain during the life of this contract Commercial General Liability Insurance insuring the Prime Contractor and any subcontractor, and owner and any other party required to be insured, from claims for bodily injury, death, personal injury and property damage which may arise from or on account of operations under this Contract, whether such operations be by the Prime Contractor(s) or by any

---

<sup>1</sup> For Smaller Contracts, the following limits (including umbrella liability) are permitted:

Contracts \$25,000 to \$49,999.....	\$ 2,000,000
" \$10,000 to \$24,999.....	\$ 1,000,000
" \$ 9,999 and under.....	\$ 500,000

00 20 20  
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them and the amounts of such insurance shall be as follows:

- \$2,000,000 General Aggregate
- \$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury, Property Damage
- \$1,000,000 Products/Completed Operations
- \$1,000,000 Personal Injury and Advertising Injury
- \$ 100,000 Fire Damage

The General Aggregate limit shall apply separately, in total, to this project only.

3. Business Auto Insurance<sup>2</sup>:

- a. The Prime Contractor(s) shall and shall require all Subcontractors to maintain at their own expense respectively, at all times during the life of this contract, business auto insurance covering all liability and claims arising from the ownership, use, maintenance, operation, loading or unloading of automobiles anywhere in the United States, in connection with the performance of the Contract, whether such automobiles are owned, hired, or non-owned by the Contractor or Subcontractors.
- b. Such auto insurance shall be written with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence as a combined single limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage coverage.

4. Umbrella Liability Insurance<sup>2</sup>:

- a. The Prime Contractor(s) shall and shall require all Subcontractors to maintain at their own expense respectively, at all times during the life of this Contract, Umbrella Liability Insurance providing excess coverage over the above specified primary insurance in an amount not less than:
  - \$1,000,000 for contracts \$50,000 to \$99,999.99
  - \$2,000,000 for contracts \$100,000 to \$999,999.99
  - \$3,000,000 for contracts \$ 1,000,000 to \$2,999,999.99
  - \$5,000,000 for contracts over \$3,000,000

E. Additional Insurance Requirements:

1. The Prime Contractor(s) shall and shall require all Subcontractors to include Indiana State University, Indiana State University Board of Trustees and any Architect/Engineer Firm hired by Indiana State University for the Project, as an additional insured on their Commercial General Liability, Umbrella Liability Insurance and Business Auto Insurance policies with regard to this contract.
2. Certificate(s) of Insurance shall include an endorsement of a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner for Commercial General Liability Insurance, Umbrella Liability Insurance, Worker's Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance and Business Auto Insurance.
3. On Projects in excess of \$1,000,000.00 a copy of the applicable pages from the Contractor's policy shall be provided showing the endorsements listed in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Item 1.03 E.
4. With regard to the above mentioned Commercial General Liability, Business Auto, and Umbrella Liability Insurance, if in the event of any major change or cancellation of such policy, the Prime Contractor(s) shall and shall require all Subcontractors to give a 30-day advance notice to the Owner.
5. The Prime Contractor(s) shall and shall require of all Subcontractors that the insurance companies must have an A.M. Best's rating of not less than an "A" for projects over \$150,000 and a rating of B+ or higher for projects under \$150,000 and that the insurance

<sup>2</sup> For Smaller Contracts, the following limits (including umbrella liability) are permitted

Contracts \$25,000 to \$49,999.....	\$2,000,000
\$10,000 to \$24,999.....	\$1,000,000
\$ 9,999 and under.....	\$ 500,000

00 20 20  
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

companies are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required.

F. Builders Risk Insurance:

1. The Owner agrees to provide property insurance including Builders Risk insurance for property under construction, and all materials and labor at or within 1,000 feet of the site intended for use in the "work" or project. Pursuant to this agreement, Owner hereby affirms the policy contains a waiver of subrogation in favor of the contractor or subcontractors should loss or damage of the type insured against result in loss to covered property; and Owner agrees to release from liability the contractor, to the extent such loss or damage is insured by said policy.
2. Coverage does not extend to personal property, tools, equipment, scaffolding, staging, or similar equipment of the contract or subcontractor(s), or any employees thereof.
3. Notwithstanding the foregoing however, Contractor is responsible for the property insurance deductible of \$25,000 applicable to each covered loss to the work or project. Contractor acknowledges and affirms it will, without delay, pay the deductible, or if the loss remains within the deductible, pay that part of the deductible that equals the loss amount.

G. Indemnification:

1. The Prime Contractor shall and shall require Subcontractors to indemnify the Owner and any other party required to be insured from all claims arising from the failure of the Prime Contractor(s) to require the Subcontractors to provide the insurance required by these Specifications.
2. Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the Contractor(s) agree to indemnify the Owner only for losses due to personal injury, or property damage to the extent caused by Contractor's negligent acts or omissions, or the negligent acts or omissions of Contractor's employees, agents and subcontractors during the performance of this Contract, but not to the extent caused by others. The Contractor shall defend Owner on claims that do not present a conflict of legal theory or fact between Owner and Contractor. Each party shall defend itself on any claim that does present a conflict of legal theory or fact between the parties.
3. Under no circumstances shall either party be liable for any loss, damage or delay due to any cause beyond either party's reasonable control, including but not limited to acts of government, fire, explosion, theft, weather damage, flood, earthquake, riot, civil commotion, war, mischief or act of God.
4. In the event of a strike or work stoppage by Contractor's employees, the Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to fulfill its obligations pursuant to their contract utilizing management and supervisory personnel.
5. Under no circumstances shall either party be liable to the other for special, indirect, or consequential damages of any kind including, but not limited to, loss of profits, loss of good will, loss of business opportunity, additional financing costs or loss of use of any equipment or property, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), warranty or otherwise, notwithstanding any indemnity or other provision to the contrary.

1.04 SUBCONTRACTORS

- A. At the time of Bid the Prime Contractor(s) (Bidder(s)) shall provide the names of the proposed Subcontractors listed in Appendix A of the Bid Form. Prior to the Awarding of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner, in writing, the names of all the proposed Subcontractors and major material vendors. All Subcontractors shall be licensed and bonded and shall be held to the same level of experience and qualifications as are required of the Prime Contractor (Bidder) in Section 001000 NOTICE TO BIDDERS last paragraph.
- B. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him.

00 20 20  
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

- C. Nothing contained in the Contract shall create any contractual relationship between any Sub-contractor and the Owner, and no Subcontractor will be recognized as a party to the Contract.
- D. The Prime Contractor shall use the Subcontractors, Suppliers, Materials and Equipment as listed in the Bid Form Appendix "A" submitted at the time of Bid. There shall be no changes permitted to this list except as listed in Section 00 10 10 Paragraph 3.14 APPENDIX A, Item B.1.

1.05 DRAWINGS

- A. The drawings referred to in these specifications show such plans and details as are regarded necessary by the Architect/Engineer and/or the Owner to properly illustrate the work required, to estimate the cost of the work, and to complete its construction.
- B. The Architect/Engineer and/or the Owner will from time to time furnish such additional detail and working drawings as may be deemed necessary to interpret and explain the Contract drawings and all such additional drawings shall be of equal force with those mentioned above and shall be considered as forming part of this Contract.
- C. The general character of the work shall be subject to minor modifications when detailed or full sized drawings for such work are prepared.
- D. All lettering on drawings is to be considered a part of the drawings.
- E. All drawings, specifications, etc., are the property of the Owner and shall be returned before the final award is issued, if so requested.

1.06 RELATIONSHIP AND PRIORITY OF DOCUMENTS

- A. The documents comprising the Contract are complementary and what is called for by one shall be as binding as if called for by all. The intention of the Contract is to include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the proper execution of the work.
- B. In the case of a discrepancy between the requirements of the Drawings and the Specifications or between Sections of the Specifications:
  - 1. The more stringent shall apply.
  - 2. In equal situations the Specifications or as directed by the Owner prevails.

1.07 PERMITS

- A. The Contractor shall give all requisite notices to public officials, secure and pay for all permits, legal fees or charges, have the work inspected by all proper public authorities, pay all charges connected with such inspections and deliver the proper inspection certificates and all receipts for charges to the Owner.
- B. The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the work. If the Contractor observes that any of the Contract Documents are at variance therewith in any respect, he shall promptly notify the Owner in writing, and any necessary change shall be accomplished by the appropriate modification. If the Contractor performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations and without such notice to the Architect, he shall assume full responsibility therefore and shall bear all cost attributable thereto.

1.08 SAMPLES

- A. The Contractor shall submit in writing to the Owner for approval samples and shop or installation drawings of the materials he proposes to use, or such other related materials as owner otherwise requests.
- B. Each sample shall be labeled, bearing the name and quality of the material, the Contractor's name, the date and a description of the sample. A letter from the Contractor stating that the samples conform to the requirements of the drawings and specifications shall accompany all such samples. Transportation charges on all samples shall be prepaid.

00 20 20  
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

- C. Samples and drawings shall be submitted in due time so as to permit proper consideration without delaying the Contractor's operation. Material shall not be ordered until approval is received from the Owner, in writing. The use of any material will be permitted only so long as it remains equal to the approved sample.

1.09 CONTRACTOR'S SUPERVISION

- A. The Prime Contractor shall maintain on the Project site a competent Project Superintendent at all times any work is being performed; either by the Prime Contractor's workers or any Subcontractor's workers. **If the Project Superintendent is not on the Project site the Owner shall be notified immediately. If the Project Superintendent is not on the jobsite, without written prior approval or notification to be away from the jobsite, the Owner may be entitled to a \$1,000 credit for each day or part of the day the Project Superintendent is not onsite while actual work is being performed.**
- B. The Contractor's superintendent shall represent the Contractor during their absence and all directions given the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

1.11 LAYING OUT AND UTILITY LOCATES

- A. The Contractor shall thoroughly examine the drawings and specifications before commencing work and report to the Owner if any discrepancy, errors, or defect appears, but he shall not be held responsible for their existence.
- B. The Contractor shall lay out his own work.
- C. Prior to any cutting, drilling, trenching, excavating or other earthwork the Contractor shall determine the exact location of all utility lines and appurtenances that could be encountered which are not shown on the drawings as follows.
  - 1. A minimum of forty eight (48) hours prior to commencing work the Contractor shall contact Indiana Locates for all public utility locates.
  - 2. A minimum of forty eight (48) hours prior to commencing work the Contractor shall contact the Project Coordinator for all ISU Utility locates.
- D. Failure to contact for the appropriate locates shall make Contractor solely responsible for all costs incurred to repair all damaged utility lines or appurtenances.
- E. The Contractor shall hand excavate within three (3) feet, or as required by the Utility Company, on either side of a marked utility unless exact depth of the marked utility is known and the planned work will in no way be in close proximity with the utility line or appurtenance.

1.12 MATERIAL AND LABOR

- A. Except as otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools and equipment necessary for the execution of the work.
- B. The Owner reserves the right to require the Contractor to discontinue the service of any workmen employed on the work whom he deems incompetent, negligent, or otherwise objectionable, and to suspend any portion of the work embraced in the Contract whenever, in his opinion, it would be inexpedient to start or continue such work.

1.13 DEFECTIVE WORK AND MATERIALS

- A. Any materials and workmanship found to be defective, improperly placed, not in strict conformity with the drawings and specifications, or defaced or injured through action of fire or elements, through usage by the Contractor or his employees or from any other cause, shall be removed immediately from the premises and satisfactory materials or work substituted therefore without delay. This shall include making good the work of other Contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement. The cost of the above replacements shall be borne by the Contractor responsible for the defective work or material.
- B. Should the Contractor in the execution of his work discover any imperfections or errors in the work of other Contractors that would interfere with the proper execution of his contract, he

00 20 20  
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

shall immediately report this fact to the Owner. Errors or imperfections in the work of other Contractors will in no case excuse installation of imperfect work by this Contractor.

- C. No previous inspection shall be held as an acceptance of defective work or materials or relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish sound materials or to perform satisfactory work in accordance with the contract requirements. The final payment shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship and he shall remedy all such defects, settlements, or other work resulting there from, which shall appear within a period of one (1) year from date of final acceptance or within the period stipulated in certain separate guarantees or bonds required elsewhere in the specifications, whichever may be the longer.
- D. The Owner shall be the sole judge of the materials furnished and the character of work performed.

1.14 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to life and property due to his action or failure to act when action would reasonably be expected. He shall be responsible for all parts of his work, both temporary and permanent, until the work under his contract is declared accepted by the Owner.
- B. The Contractor shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all his work from damage, and shall protect the Owner's property and all adjacent property from injury in connection with the Contract.
- C. The Contractor shall be held responsible for damage to work of other Contractors that is the result of his operation.
- D. Should the Contractor believe that the work shown by the drawings or specifications is not correct when executed to obtain safe and substantial results, or if any discrepancy appears, it is his duty to immediately notify the Owner in writing, stop work on same, and await written instruction.

1.15 INDIANA SALES TAX

- A. Indiana State University is a Tax Exempt Institution and Indiana Sales Tax for products permanently incorporated in work shall not be included as part of the Bid or on any Application for Payment.
- B. Contractor Responsibilities:
  - 1. Pay Indiana Sales Tax on all non-exempt purchases and provide the Owner with detailed documentation of all taxes of non-exempt items invoiced on their Application for Payment. Documentation shall be provided with their Application for Payment at the time of first billing of each taxable item.
  - 2. Upon completion of work, file with Owner notarized statement that all purchases were made under their exemption certificate where entitled to be exempt.
  - 3. Pay legally assessed penalties for improper use of the exemption certificate number.

1.16 CLEANING UP

- A. The Contractor shall at all times keep the premises free from accumulations of waste material or rubbish.
- B. When directed by the Owner, the Contractor shall clear out and remove any rubbish that may constitute an obstruction to the progress of the work.
- C. At completion of the contract, the Contractor shall remove from the premises all rubbish and surplus material, and shall repair any damage to his work no matter by who caused, and shall leave the premises clean and in perfect repair and order.



SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

## 1.17 NON-DISCRIMINATION CLAUSE

- A. "Pursuant to the requirements of Indiana Code 22-9-1-10 and 5-16-6-1, Contractor and his Subcontractors may not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment to be employed in the performance of such contract, with respect to their hire, tenure, terms, conditions or privileges of employment or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment because of their sex, race, natural origin, ancestry or religion or disability as prohibited under the Americans With Disabilities Act. The contractor and subcontractor, if any, agrees to comply with all the provisions contained in the Equal Opportunity Clause quoted in Executive Orders No. 11246 and No. 11375. In addition, the contractor shall cause this Equal Opportunity Clause to be included in the subcontracts or purchase orders hereunder unless exempted by rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of the Executive Orders No. 11246 and No. 11375 as amended. Breach of the covenant may be regarded as a material breach of contract."

## 1.18 PUBLIC RELATIONS

- A. Indiana State University is an Affirmative Action Institution. Any inappropriate actions toward any Indiana State University student, faculty or staff member by any Contractor's Employee shall result in the employee being told to leave the Campus of Indiana State University immediately. This employee shall not be allowed to return to work on the Project for the duration of the Project or longer. Repeated offences by a Contractor's employees may result in disqualification of the Contractor for this and future Indiana State University Projects.

## 1.19 "OR APPROVED EQUAL" CLAUSE

- A. Unless the Specifications indicates that substitutions are not allowed, whenever a material or article required is specified or shown on the plans by using the name of the proprietary product or of a particular manufacturer or vendor, any material or article which will perform adequately the duties imposed by the general design will be considered equal and satisfactory providing the material or article so proposed is of equal substance and function in the Architect/Engineer and Owner's opinion. It shall not be purchased or installed without written approval. Requests for substitution prior to Bidding shall be as per Section 001010 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS Item 1.08
- B. Complete descriptive information, specifications and samples or sample material must be submitted at the time the proposal is submitted. In addition, a list of projects with dates and contact persons must be submitted at the time the proposal is submitted showing where the proposed alternate material or article has been installed or used. Failure to submit information as requested will be cause for rejection of the Bid submitted.

## 1.20 VERIFYING MEASUREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall verify all measurements on the site and be responsible for any mistakes he may make and their results. If the Contractor discovers any discrepancy, in figures on the drawings, he shall report same to the Architect/Engineer and Owner before proceeding with any work affected by the discrepancy and shall be held responsible for results should he fail to make such reports.

## 1.21 EXTRAS

- A. Without invalidating the Contract, the Owner may order extra work or make changes by altering, adding to, or deducting from the work, the Contract sum being adjusted accordingly, and the consent of the Surety being first obtained where necessary or desirable. All work of the kind Bid upon shall be paid for at the price stipulated in the proposal, and no claims for any extra work or materials shall be allowed unless the work is ordered in writing by the Owner, and the price is stated in such order.
- B. Requests for compensation, for previously approved Change Orders omitted from an Application for Payment, received sixty (60) calendar days after Owner receipt of the Final Application for Payment (Release of Retainage) shall not be honored.

00 20 20  
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.22 GENERAL GUARANTY

- A. Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the Contract documents nor partial or entire occupancy of the premises by the Owner shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the Contract documents or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to other work resulting there from, which shall appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance of the work, unless a longer period is specified.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3– NOT USED

END OF SECTION 00 20 20

00 20 20  
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

Blank Page

ISU SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

## PART 1- SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

## 1.01 BARRICADES

- A. ISU will provide barricades during the initial closure of a construction site. However, once the Contractor mobilizes, ISU will remove the barricades, and Contractor shall replace them with his own. If additional barricades are required during the construction phase, Contractors shall provide them at their expense.

## 1.02 BURIED UTILITIES

- A. All Direct Buried Utility Lines and Utility Duct Banks will be marked by use of the appropriate marker tape continuously installed a minimum of twelve (12) inches above said utility line or duct bank. Marker tape shall be a minimum of six (6) inches wide.

## 1.03 REMOVAL AND RE-INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

- A. The Owner is not responsible for the removal or re-installation of any equipment necessitated by this work.
- B. All electrical disconnects and reconnects of equipment necessitated by this work shall be performed by a licensed bonded Electrical Contractor hired by the Contractor to perform this work. The Owner will assist in locating the power source but will not be responsible for the actual performance the electrical work.

## 1.04 PRIME CONTRACTOR RIGHT OF SALVAGE

- A. The Owner has the first right of salvage of any items not slated for re-use on every Project.
- B. Should the Owner waive their right for salvage for any item not slated for re-use or designated in for recycling; then these items become the property of the Prime Contractor.
- C. The Prime Contractor at their discretion may grant to others the right to salvage items not slated for re-use and this may be used to comply with the recycling requirements as long as records are kept.
- D. However; once an item has been placed in a dumpster or any other trash receptacle no one is allowed to enter a dumpster or search through a trash receptacle for the purpose of removing items for salvage while these trash containers are on the campus of Indiana State University.
- E. The Prime Contractor shall protect these trash containers by use of a six (6) foot high chain link fence enclosure around the trash container(s) to prevent any person from gaining access to the trash containers for actions prohibited by this item.

## 1.05 CERTIFICATE OF INDUSTRIAL BOARD

- A. The Contractor shall furnish a certificate of insurance from an insurance company acceptable to Indiana State University evidencing that the Contractor has complied with the Indiana Worker's Compensation Law.

## 1.06 COVID 19 REQUIREMENTS FOR ISU PROJECT WORK

- A. Effective March 5, 2022 the wearing of masks is optional on the Campus of Indiana State University (ISU) and in ISU buildings. Contractor's employees will no longer be required to wear masks when working in occupied ISU buildings unless the occupant of the space where the work is being performed requests the Contractor's employees to wear a mask. The Contractor's employees shall have a mask available to put on if the occupant requests masks be worn in their space. The same applies to Vendors visiting the work space.
- B. Any Contractor and Subcontractor's employees exposed to Covid 19 shall be required to comply with CDC and State of Indiana guidelines, whichever is more stringent, for quarantine/isolation and shall not return to work on the Project until medically cleared to

ISU SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

return to work. The effected Contractor and Subcontractor shall notify the Owner in writing of any Covid 19 incidents.

## 1.07 CAMPUS TOBACCO POLICY

- A. Effective in 2011 the following became the ISU smoking policy:
1. The sale of tobacco products is prohibited on university-owned, operated, or leased property.
  2. The use of smoking tobacco products is prohibited on university-owned, operated, or leased property.
  3. The use of smoking tobacco products is permitted in privately owned vehicles and in designated smoking areas on campus.
  4. Any exceptions for the use of smoking tobacco products on university-owned, operated, or leased property must be approved by the President or Provost.
  5. Enforcement of this policy will depend on the cooperation of all faculty, staff, and students not only to comply with the policy, but also to encourage others to comply, in order to promote a healthy environment in which to work, study and live.
  6. Observation of violation of the policy should be reported to Public Safety at 812-237-5555. Follow up for violations of the policy should be referred to the appropriate administrative office for review and action for faculty through the office of Academic Affairs, for staff through Human Resources and to the Dean of Students for students.
- B. Amendments to this policy for Contractors
1. Delete item 5 in its entirety and replace with the following:  
“Enforcement of this policy will depend on the cooperation of the Contractors and their employees to comply with the policy and encourage others to comply in order to promote a healthy environment in which to work”.
  2. Delete item 6 in its entirety and replace with the following:  
“Observation of violation of this policy should be reported to the Contractor’s Project Superintendent and/or the Owner’s Project Manager. Contractor’s employees repeatedly violating this policy may be asked to leave the Campus of Indiana State University and not be allowed to continue work on the Project”.
  3. Add the following item 7:  
“For major construction or renovation Projects (as determined solely by the Owner) the Owner shall designate a Contractor’s smoking area near or within the boundaries of the job-site; unless the Prime Contractor(s) chooses to declare the entire Project job-site as non-smoking. Under no circumstances shall smoking be permitted within a building under construction or renovation.
- C. Additionally on construction sites on university-owned, operated, or leased property the use of smokeless tobacco products is prohibited.

## 1.08 PARKING REGULATIONS

- A. Beginning January 2018, construction employees will be required to park with a Construction Permit in Lot N (11<sup>th</sup> and Chestnut), Lot K (1<sup>st</sup> and Chestnut) or Lot I (3<sup>rd</sup> and Tippecanoe) when regular classes are in session. Contractors will be allowed to request an appropriate number of permits depending upon the project size for “core campus” parking. These permits should be used for carpooling or transporting employees to/from the construction and the construction parking lots. Contractors will also be allowed to have 2 foreman construction permits per project which will allow the foreman direct access to the construction project.
- B. When regular classes are not in session (i.e. weekends, Fall Break, Winter Recess, and summer sessions [the Monday after commencement thru one week before move-in]) contractors and their employees will be allowed to park in any regular/open lot on campus with a construction permit unless the lot is reserved for an event.

ISU SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

## 1.09 ISU ENVIRONMENTAL CODE FOR CONTRACTORS

- A. Prior to starting any work, Contractor shall provide to the Owner a written document containing emergency procedures in case of:
  - 1. Liquid spills or leaks
  - 2. Release of gases or toxic vapors
  - 3. Excessive smoke
- B. This document shall contain but not be limited to:
  - 1. Emergency medical, fire, and police phone numbers including the ISU University Police.
  - 2. EPA phone numbers
  - 3. IDEM phone numbers
  - 4. Location of Material Safety Data Sheets.
- C. Prior to using any chemical or hazardous material the contractor shall provide the Owner with a copy of Material Data Safety Sheets covering the chemical or hazardous material.
- D. Contractor shall not burn or bury waste material on campus, or discharge any hazardous, or undesirable materials to sewers, or release toxic materials to the air.
- E. Contractor shall provide adequate exhaust ventilation for work area when generation of air contaminants is likely, i.e., painting, handling flammable liquids, welding, cutting, applying adhesives, etc.
- F. Contractor shall have at the job site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) covering all chemicals and hazardous materials to be used in the work area. MSDS are to be available to workers and ISU personnel during normal working hours. Contractor shall use proper procedures based on MSDS when handling hazardous chemicals and materials.
- G. Contractor shall provide vacuum breakers or backflow preventers at each location where he utilizes building water supply.
- H. Any Contractor employee who deliberately interferes with environmental monitoring shall be removed from the project immediately.
- I. Contractor shall prevent fumes from welding, cutting, etc. and dust generated by construction from entering areas outside the work area by erecting plastic film barriers, sealing openings and ducts, and installing exhaust fans as required.
- J. Air contaminants in the work area shall not exceed OSHA regulations.

## 1.10 ISU SAFETY CODE FOR CONTRACTORS

- A. General:
  - 1. All work performed by contractors shall be done in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and Local laws, codes, and regulations and recommendations of Factory Mutual Engineering and Research (FM).
  - 2. Any safety hazard or unsafe act recognized by the Owner shall be reported to the Contractor responsible for job coordination. The safety hazard shall be corrected in a timely manner dictated by the severity of the safety hazard or unsafe act.
  - 3. Contractors shall remove all rubbish from the job site daily.
  - 4. All construction materials shall be protected from wind damage. Materials shall be secured to prevent them from becoming airborne with subsequent injury to personnel or damage to property.
- B. Communication:
  - 1. Contractor's job supervisors, or designated safety persons, must carry at all times a cellular phone to facilitate communication between the job site and the ISU University

ISU SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

Police and Facilities Management Department. The cellular phones must remain on the job site during regular working hours. Contractor(s) shall report to the designated representative of ISU, or to ISU Police, any safety problem, code infraction, personal injury, or damage to ISU property. Report shall be made immediately after such occurrence.

C. Fire Protection:

1. Contractors shall provide a type "ABC" fire extinguisher for each work crew.
2. Extinguishers are to be kept within easy reach of each work crew and never farther than 10 feet from some worker. Inspection tags on extinguishers shall indicate the date of last inspection.
3. Contractor's supervisor shall keep torch cutting operations to a minimum by instructing personnel to use power saws, pipe cutters, etc. It shall be the duty and responsibility of the Contractor performing any cutting or welding to comply with the safety provisions of the National Fire Codes (NFC) pertaining to such work.
4. Contractor shall adhere to Factory Mutual Engineering and Research (FM) "Cutting and Welding" permit system. Permits are available through the Office of Environmental Safety's Fire Specialist Office at 812-237-4020.
5. Prime Contractor shall provide a one hour fire watch at the end of each workday when any cutting or welding occurred to assure that no possibility of fire exists from any work performed that day.

D. Safety Program: Prior to starting any work the Contractor shall submit to ISU a written safety program for the project including but not limited to:

1. Occupational Health & Environmental Controls
  - a. Personal Protective Equipment
  - b. Fire Protection & Prevention
  - c. Hand & Power Tools
  - d. Ladders & Scaffolds
  - e. Motor Vehicles and Mechanized Equipment
  - f. Accident Prevention
  - g. Safety Inspections
  - h. OSHA Inspections
2. Instruct all of his personnel as to location of emergency telephone(s).
3. Instruct all his personnel as to location of fire alarm (pull) stations.
4. Instruct all of his personnel to follow FM "Cutting and Welding Permit Systems" and emphasize the need to advise ISU's representative 24 hours prior to doing any welding, cutting, brazing, etc.
5. Instruct all his personnel to advise ISU representative prior to doing any welding, cutting, or brazing on or near a roof structure.
6. Instruct all personnel as to location on the job site of a copy of OSHA 29 CFR, Part 1926.
7. Instruct all of his personnel as to location of first aid supplies.

E. Flammable Storage:

1. Flammable or combustible liquids (paints, thinners, asphalt, gasoline, and tar or similar materials) shall be stored and handled as per NFPA 30, 4-5.5, and OSHA Construction Standard 1926.152. Quantities of flammable paints, etc., inside building work areas shall not exceed the amount to be used in one day.

ISU SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

2. Containers of Class I liquids that are stored outside of an inside liquid storage area shall not exceed a capacity of 1 gallon, except safety cans shall be permitted up to 2 gallon capacity. Not more than 10 gallons of class I and class II liquids combined shall be stored in a single fire area outside of an approved storage cabinet or an inside liquid storage area unless in safety cans. Not more than 25 gallons of class I and class II liquids combined shall be stored in a single fire area in safety cans outside of an inside fluid storage area or an approved storage cabinet. Not more than 60 gallons of class IIIA liquids shall be stored outside of an inside liquid storage area or outside an approved storage cabinet.
  3. Rags saturated with flammable liquids shall be placed in approved cans and removed from the work site at the end of the work shift.
- F. Site Control: Contractor shall be responsible for securing the job site at all times and have personnel on call 24 hours per day for emergencies. Contractors shall protect their equipment and materials and ISU property from theft. Contractors shall secure doors, and openings including roof openings.
- G. Prior to a multiple day shutdown the Contractors shall:
1. Remove all debris and leave the premises broom clean.
  2. Shut off all unnecessary electric power and water supplies.
  3. Remove all flammable liquids from the work site.
  4. Secure small tools in gang boxes.
  5. Leave drives open for emergencies.
- H. Temporary Electrical Service:
1. Temporary electrical service shall be provided by a licensed, bonded electrical contractor.
  2. All extension cords shall be protected from abrasion and traffic. Multiple lengths of extension cord shall be connected with waterproof twistlock type connectors. Any electrical service over 115 volts shall be marked accordingly. All electrical power supplied from building service or portable generators shall have ground fault protection as part of the circuit.
  3. Portable generators or welders driven by internal combustion engines shall not be located inside the building. Positioning of this equipment outside the building shall be such that engine exhaust shall not enter the workplace or adjacent buildings.
- I. OSHA Reporting:
1. Contractors shall complete an OSHA 106 form on all reportable occupational injuries and illnesses for each of their job locations on the ISU campus. This requires posting the information from the initial accident report on a master log (OSHA 200) form within six working days after the accident occurs. This form must be kept available for OSHA Compliance Safety and Health Office and ISU review.
  2. See OSHA Regulations 29 CFR Part 1904, "Recording and Reporting Occupational Injuries and Illnesses"
- 1.11 FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM REGULATIONS
- A. Prior to closing any fire suppression system valve or in any way making a fire suppression system inoperable the Contractor shall contact the Fire Specialist's Office at 812-237-4020 to obtain a FM Global Red Tag so the impairment to the system may be reported.
- B. When the work is complete the Contractor shall immediately contact the Fire Safety Specialist to report the work is complete so the red tag may be removed and FM Global notified that the system has been returned to normal operation.



ISU SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

## 1.12 ELECTRICAL SAFETY REGULATIONS

- A. OSHA *Control of Hazardous Energy Lockout/Tagout Regulations* apply to all work performed on the Campus of Indiana State University. These Regulations are available for review on the OSHA Internet Website at <http://www.osha.gov/SLTC/controlhazardousenergy/index.html> . Any individual who removes another's lock or tag shall be ordered to leave Indiana State University and shall be disqualified from any future work at Indiana State University.
- B. High fault currents, in excess of 45kA, exist at certain points on electrical systems at Indiana State University. Employing Contractors shall make their employees working on campus electrical systems aware that this condition exists.
- C. No individual shall be permitted to install or service any energized circuit, equipment or apparatus where voltages greater than 100 volts to ground is present unless another individual is present.
- D. No individual shall be permitted to operate or service any main or feeder main overcurrent protection device, whether group mounted or individually mounted, unless another individual is present.
- E. Deliberately shorting a branch circuit to ground to locate a branch feeder breaker is strictly prohibited.
- F. Any individual observed in violation of Regulations "C", "D" or "E" may be asked to immediately leave the workplace and/or their employer may be fined based on the following scale. Violations may apply to one or multiple employees.
- 1<sup>st</sup> violation                      Notice of Violation Warning Placed in Employing Firm's Work Record File
  - 2<sup>nd</sup> violation                      \$100.00
  - 3<sup>rd</sup> violation                      \$250.00
  - All subsequent violations      \$500.00 per incident
- G. **Repeated violations may be cause to disqualify the individual and/or employing firm from any other future work on the campus of Indiana State University.**

## 1.13 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM COORDINATION WITH PROJECT WORK

- A. An automatic fire detection system may in operation in areas of work. Prior to start of Work the Contractor shall verify with the Owner if devices are present in the Work area.
- B. Contractor shall coordinate with Owner for the shut down and reactivation of automatic fire detection devices in work areas based on the following procedures.
1. Prior to 2:30pm on the day before work is scheduled the Contractor shall contact either Pat Teeters at 812-237-8187 (Office) or 812-230-6141 (Cellular) to request fire alarm devices be disabled. If no answer, call Brad Welker at 812-237-8109 (alternate contacts). The Contractor shall provide exact work location, the time the devices are required to be disabled by and a means by which to contact the Contractor the next day, i.e. pager or cellular phone number. It is permissible to leave a "voice mail" of the required information.
  2. Prior to starting work the next day the Contractor shall contact Pat Teeters (preferred contact) or Brad Welker (alternate contact) to verify if the required devices are disabled. Please listen carefully to the voice mail announcement for information in the event of no answer.
  3. Prior to leaving the job-site at the end of workday or by 2:30pm the Contractor shall contact one of the aforementioned individuals to report clearance to reactivate the devices for the evening and what, if any, devices require disabling for the following workday.

ISU SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

- C. Failure to follow these procedures may result in fines being levied on the Contractor based on the following schedule.
- 1<sup>st</sup> failure to call and schedule in advance – Warning.
  - Any subsequent failure to call and schedule in advance – \$10.00 per occurrence
  - 1<sup>st</sup> failure to call resulting in activation of fire alarm system – Warning or \$100.00, dependent on situation as determined by the Owner.
  - Any subsequent failure to call resulting in activation of fire alarm system - \$100.00 per occurrence.

## 1.14 INSPECTION

- A. At the conclusion of the entire work encompassed in this contract, written notice requesting inspection shall be submitted to the Owner at least ten (10) days prior to the anticipated inspection date.

## 1.15 PAYMENT AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE

## A. Anticipated Draw Schedule

1. For any Project in excess of \$500,000.00 the Contractor shall submit an anticipated monthly drawdown schedule.
2. This schedule shall be submitted within fourteen (14) calendar days after Award of Contract to:

The Office of the Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration  
Rankin Hall Suite 210  
Terre Haute, IN 47809

- B. Applications for Payments shall be submitted on AIA Application for Payment form G702 with Continuation Sheet G703 (or on a form approved by the Owner). While no set date is required for Applications for Payment, the application shall be submitted on a regular monthly basis for labor and materials permanently installed in the work, for material stored on site and for properly insured materials stored off-site under the following conditions:
1. For purposes of making periodic estimates, the Contractor shall furnish an itemized breakdown of his contract amount, distributed according to different classes of work. In making application for payments, the Contractor shall show, each period, the percentages of completion of each class.
  2. Contractor shall send three (3) copies for each Application for Payment. In lieu of submitting "hard" copies it is permissible to scan and e-mail the pay applications. See 1.17 B of this Section for list of e-mail recipients.
  3. The Owner will make partial payment to the Contractor on the basis of a duly certified, approved estimate of the work performed during the preceding calendar month by the Contractor within 15 days after receipt by the Owner.
  4. Payment will be made on balance due on labor and materials installed permanently in the work to within 90% of estimated value, and not to exceed 90% of the value of materials delivered to the site which are not subject to damage by exposure to the elements.
  5. Stored materials and equipment offsite: The Owner will make payment for materials and equipment store offsite under the following conditions.
    - a. The Contractor requests in writing to the Architect/Engineer/Owner for payment on offsite stored materials and equipment.
    - b. The Architect/Engineer/Owner is given access to the offsite storage facility for purposes of inspection and verification of the stored materials and equipment. Any material or equipment not properly stored or protected shall not be approved for payment.

ISU SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

- c. The Contractor shall provide to the Architect/Engineer/Owner a current Certificate of Insurance on the remote storage facility. This insurance shall remain in force for the duration of the storage of the stored materials and equipment at the remote location.
6. The Owner, if conditions in its opinion warrant, has the right to withhold, in addition to retained percentages, such an amount or amounts from the payment to the Contractor as may be necessary to pay just unpaid claims for labor and services rendered and materials furnished in connection with the work.
7. The Owner will not approve for payment on any estimate, the value on any materials which, in his opinion, does not meet the contract requirements.
8. At the conclusion of installation and satisfactory inspection by the Owner, the work shall be acceptable for payment of an amount equal to ninety-five (95%) percent of the total contract amount.
9. Reduction or Limitation of Retainage:
  - a. At the sole written discretion of Indiana State University, if acceptable progress is made, at fifty percent (50%) completion of the Contract Sum the remaining Retainage may be reduced to 0%.
  - b. Any subsequent Change Orders after the reduction of Retainage shall have 5% Retainage withheld.
10. **Requests for compensation, for previously approved Change Orders omitted from an Application for Payment, received sixty (60) calendar days after Owner receipt of the Final Application for Payment (Release of Retainage) shall not be honored.**
11. Final payment will be due and payable the later of sixty-one (61) days from date of receipt of the Final Application for Payment or after the Contractor has completed all punch list items, certified that all Subcontractors and Suppliers have been paid, and all claims, including the Contractor's, have been resolved. Before issuance of the final payment, the Contractor shall furnish an affidavit (Final Waiver of Lien) as evidence that there are no claims on account of the Contract, outstanding liens of claims for materials furnished, or labor performed on the work. The final payment shall constitute the acceptance of the work by the Owner, except as to work thereafter found to be defective. The date of such payment shall be regarded as the date of final acceptance of the work.
12. Warranty: The Warranty Period shall be per AIA A201-2007 Article 3 Paragraph 3.5 as amended by Specification Section 00 20 11 Amendments to General Conditions.

## C. ACH Payments

1. In an effort to expedite Contractor payments Indiana State University requests the Contractor set up an ACH account for Project Payments. Contact Catherine Procarione in the ISU Office of the Controller at 812-237-3525 to set up this account.
2. If the Contractor currently has an ACH Account with Indiana State University it is not necessary to set up an account for each Project. It is solely the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain accurate Banking information on file with the ISU Office of the Controller.

## D. Special provisions regarding Retainage and Escrow:

1. The laws of the State of Indiana (IC 5-16-5.5-3 as amended) contain certain provisions regarding retainage, bonds and payment of Contractors and Subcontractors. The Contracts and Subcontracts entered into pursuant to these instructions to Bidders shall be governed by those provisions with respect to Contracts in excess of \$200,000 entered into between a Contractor and the Indiana State University Board of Trustees.
2. These provisions require, among other things, that the amounts retained by the Owner from the contractor pursuant to retainage provisions be placed in an escrow agreement to be executed by the Contractor. Pursuant to these provisions, the successful Bidder shall be required to execute an escrow agreement between the Contractor and the Owner.

ISU SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

3. This escrow agreement shall have no application to payment withheld by the Owner pursuant to provisions of the Construction Contract intended to protect the Owner from loss on account of defective work not remedied; claims filed on reasonable evidence; failure of the Contractor to make payments when due to subcontractors or for material or labor; reasonable doubt that the contract can be completed for the balance then unpaid; damage to another contract; failure or refusal of the Contractor to prosecute the work in strict compliance with the above process schedule; or similar provision.
4. In addition, each successful Bidder will be required to comply with all applicable provisions of the statute referred to above with respect to each of his Subcontractors (as the term 'Subcontractor' is defined in the statute referred to above).
5. The Contractor shall contact Kathy Abernathy in the Office of the Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration at (812)-237-3554 to set-up this escrow account.
6. Should a Contractor fail to execute an Escrow Agreement between the Contractor and the Owner (Indiana State University Board of Trustees) the Contractor waives all claims for any interest the Contractor would have accrued had an Escrow Agreement been executed.

## 1.16 CONTRACTOR'S BID

- A. Contractor shall submit Bid for Base Bid and any Alternate Bids as listed in Section 00 20 00.

## 1.17 INVOICING

- A. All invoices and/or Certificates of Payment must be addressed to:

Indiana State University  
 Department of Facilities Management  
 951 Sycamore Street  
 Terre Haute, IN 47809  
 Attention: Scott Tillman

- B. It is permissible to submit applications for payment electronically via e-mail. E-mail copies of the Application for Payment to:

1. Pat Teeters [patrick.teeters@indstate.edu](mailto:patrick.teeters@indstate.edu)
2. Scott Tillman [scott.tilman@indstate.edu](mailto:scott.tilman@indstate.edu)

**Do not sent Applications for Payment to the ISU Accounts Payable Office**

- C. A Partial Wavier of Lien shall be submitted with every Application for Payment until the final Application for Payment (Release of Retainage) when a Final Waiver of Lien shall be submitted.

## 1.18 SITE LOCATION(S)

- A. **HMSU North entrance between Hines Hall 460 N 6<sup>th</sup> Walkway and Jones Hall 455 N 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Terre Haute, IN 47809**

## 1.19 PROJECT CONTACT

- A. All questions regarding this Project shall be addressed to:

Scott Tillman  
 Department of Facilities Management  
 951 Sycamore Street  
 Terre Haute, IN 47809  
 Office 812-237-8198 cell 812-878-4251 [scott.tilman@indstate.edu](mailto:scott.tilman@indstate.edu)

00 30 00

ISU SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 00 30 00

01 10 00  
SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The project is located on the campus of Indiana State University at Hulman Memorial Student Union (HMSU) North Entrance between Hines and Jones Residence Halls, Terre Haute, Indiana 47809.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Division 00 Sections
- B. Division 01 Sections
- C. All Division 02-33 Sections as applicable

1.03 SCOPE OF WORK – BASE BIDS

- A. The following, but not limited to, is included in the Base Bid Packages:

- 1. Base Bid # 1

- a. Demolition of existing ADA ramp complete.
    - b. Reconstruction in place of ADA ramp
    - c. Existing lighting shall remain unchanged.

- 2. Base Bid # 2

- a. Demolition of existing ADA Ramp complete.
    - b. Construction of new ADA ramp and entrance.
    - c. Demolition of existing lighting but maintain circuits for connection of new lighting.
    - d. Installation of new lighting where shown on the Drawings connected to existing lighting circuits,
    - e. Installation of duplex GFCI receptacles where shown on the Drawings. Receptacles shall be mounted in Pedoc Power Solutions Hinge Top with Integral Base Pedestal cat no. 1P24-C-HT-G. Install raceway and wiring back to Electrical room 142 (inside room 143) and connect to spare 120V breaker.

- 3. Base Bid # 3

- a. Demolition of existing ADA ramp and exterior north HMSU entrance complete.
    - b. Provide fill material to create a sloped entrance to the HMSU north entrance.
    - c. Construct a new concrete entrance structure.
    - d. Install pavers where shown on the Drawings.
    - e. Demolition of existing lighting but maintain circuits for connection of new lighting.
    - f. Installation of new site lighting where shown on the Drawings connected to existing lighting circuits,
    - g. Installation of duplex GFCI receptacles where shown on the Drawings. Receptacles shall be mounted in Pedoc Power Solutions Hinge Top with Integral Base Pedestal cat no. 1P24-C-HT-G. Install raceway and wiring back to Electrical room 142 (inside room 143) and connect to spare 120V breaker.

- B. Procedures

- 1. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the Base Bid into the Project.
  - 2. Include as part of the Base Bid miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of the Base Bid.

01 10 00  
SUMMARY OF WORK

1.04 SCOPE OF WORK – ALTERNATES

- A. The following, but not limited to, is included in the Alternate(s)
  - 1. Alternate No. 1:
    - a. Alternate only applies to Base Bid # 3
    - b. Base Bid work is a field of pavers in the area.
    - c. Alternate work is the installation of the ISU Logo where shown on the drawings.
  - 2. Alternate No. 2:
    - a. Alternate only applies to Base Bid # 3
    - b. Base Bid work-none
    - c. Alternate work is the installation of Beacon Geopak Series 1 QSP1-24L-20-3K8-3-UNV-BLT-20F lighting under the canopy.
    - d. Install raceway and wiring back to Electrical Room 142 (inside Room 143).
    - e. Install a photo cell and lighting contactor in NEMA 1 enclosure.
    - f. Connected to spare 120V breaker
- B. The cost or credit for each Alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate Alternate into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.
- C. Procedures
  - 1. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the Alternate into the Project.
  - 2. Include as part of each Alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of Alternate.
  - 3. Notification: Immediately following award of the Contract, notify each party involved, in writing, of the status of each Alternate. Indicate if Alternates have been accepted, rejected, or deferred for later consideration. Include a complete description of negotiated modifications to Alternates.
  - 4. Execute accepted Alternates under the same conditions as other work of the Contract.
- D. Selection and Award of Alternates: The Owner reserves the right to selectively accept or reject Alternates at their discretion and is under no obligation to accept any Alternates.

1.05 BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Bids shall be submitted on the included Bid Form (Section 00 20 00) and will be reviewed and accepted or rejected at the Owner's option.
- B. All Bids shall be held for a period of One Hundred Twenty (120) Calendar days after submission of the Bid.

1.06 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. The Prime Contractor shall be aware, and shall make his subcontractors aware that the requirements in the sections of Divisions 00 and 01 pertain to all the work and they are binding on each section of these specifications as if they were repeated in each section in their entirety.
- B. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for understanding the scope and intent of the work in all sections of these Specifications
- C. The Prime Contractor is responsible for review of all sections of the Specifications and all Drawings to confirm any additional areas of responsibility.
- D. All Contractors are responsible for their area of work which might show up only on a drawing from another series or Specification section.

01 10 00  
SUMMARY OF WORK

1.07 CONTRACTS

- A. Work shall be performed under one Prime Contract.

1.08 PRIME CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES

- A. Project Supervision: see Section 00 20 20 item 1.09 for requirements
- B. Except as specifically noted, provide and pay for:
  - 1. Labor, materials and equipment
  - 2. Tools, construction equipment and machinery
  - 3. Other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of work
- C. Pay legally required State and Federal Taxes.
- D. Contractor shall make all his own measurements in the field and shall be responsible for correct fitting. He shall coordinate this work with all other branches in such a manner as to cause a minimum of conflict or delay. Contractor shall coordinate his work in advance with all other trades and report immediately any difficulty which can be anticipated.
- E. The Contract Documents shall be carefully studied by the Contractor during the course of construction. Any errors in layout or errors of omission which are discovered shall be referred immediately to the Architect/Engineer for interpretation or correction.
- F. Secure and pay for, as necessary for proper execution and completion of work, and as applicable at time of receipt of bids:
  - 1. Permits
  - 2. Licenses
- G. Give required notices.
- H. Comply with codes ordinances, rules, regulations, orders and other legal requirements of public authorities which bear on performance of work.
- I. Promptly submit written notice to Architect/Engineer of observed variances of Contract Documents from legal requirements.
- J. Enforce strict discipline and good order among employees.
- K. Coordinate delivery and installation dates with Architect/Engineer and Owner and incorporate into Construction Schedule.
- L. Prepare and update Construction Schedule.
- M. Notify and receive approval from the Owner at least 48 hours in advance for utility connections, or shut-off. Coordinate these operations with the Owner, through the Architect/Engineer, and complete the work in the minimum amount of time.
- N. Notify the Architect/Engineer in writing when work is completed and keep the Architect/Engineer informed of the progress of the work. No work shall be closed or covered until it has been inspected and approved. Should work not inspected be covered, uncover all such work so that it can be properly inspected and after such inspection, properly repair and replace all of the work at no additional cost to the Owner.
- O. Where the Contract Documents require any work to be tested, the Architect/Engineer shall be notified sufficiently in advance so that he may observe such tests.
- P. Contractor shall submit a copy of any permits he has secured before starting work on this project unless otherwise stated by Owner.
- Q. Where the Contract Documents require the use of AIA Documents including, but not limited to, G702 Application and Certificate for Payment and G703 Continuation Sheet.
- R. For Projects in excess of \$150,000.00 submit with each Application for Payment the Owner's Mandatory Tier II Spend Report using the ISU Business Diversity Spend Reporting Form for



01 10 00  
SUMMARY OF WORK

Construction/Renovation/Facilities Repair Projects per instructions on the Section 00 10 41 Tier II Spending Reporting Form.

1.09 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Nightly the Prime Contractor shall secure the construction site to discourage unauthorized individuals from accessing the site. Special effort to secure the site shall be made on Friday evenings.
- B. While the site shall be kept orderly at all times, weekly the Prime Contractor shall clean-up the construction site of:
  - 1. Any accumulated trash and rubbish.
  - 2. Dirt, dust, mud, etc. associated with the construction process.
  - 3. Salvaged materials not slated for re-use and excess materials not slated for use.
- C. Weed and grass control: The Prime Contractor shall maintain weeds or grasses to less than 6" in height where applicable

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 01 10 00

01 23 60  
ALLOWANCES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.
  - 1. Certain materials and equipment are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. In some cases, these allowances include installation. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.
- B. Types of allowances include the following:
  - 1. Lump-sum allowances.
  - 2. Unit-cost allowances.
  - 3. Contingency allowances.
  - 4. Testing and inspecting allowances.
  - 5. Quantity allowances.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders.
  - 2. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for procedures governing the use of allowances for testing and inspecting.

1.03 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

- A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise the Architect of the date when final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. At Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
- C. Purchase products and systems selected by Architect from the designated supplier.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.
- B. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.

1.05 CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES

- A. Use the contingency allowance only as directed by Architect for Owner's purposes and only by Change Orders that indicate amounts to be charged to the allowance.
- B. Contractor's overhead, profit, and related costs for products and equipment ordered by Owner under the contingency allowance are included in the allowance and are not part of the Contract Sum. These costs include delivery, installation, taxes, insurance, equipment rental, and similar costs.
- C. Change Orders authorizing use of funds from the contingency allowance will include Contractor's related costs and reasonable overhead and profit margins.

01 23 60  
ALLOWANCES

- D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the contingency allowance to Owner by Change Order.

1.06 TESTING AND INSPECTING ALLOWANCES

- A. Testing and inspecting allowances include the cost of engaging testing agencies, actual tests and inspections, and reporting results.
- B. The allowance does not include incidental labor required to assist the testing agency or costs for retesting if previous tests and inspections result in failure.
- C. Costs of services not required by the Contract Documents are not included in the allowance.
- D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the testing and inspecting allowance to Owner by Change Order.

1.07 UNUSED MATERIALS

- A. Return unused materials purchased under an allowance to manufacturer or supplier for credit to Owner, after installation has been completed and accepted.
  - 1. If requested by Architect, prepare unused material for storage by Owner when it is not economically practical to return the material for credit. If directed by Architect, deliver unused material to Owner's storage space. Otherwise, disposal of unused material is Contractor's responsibility.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.03 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance # 1: A \$5,000.00 Allowance shall be included in Base Bid # 1, a \$10,000.00 Allowance shall be included in the Base Bid # 2 and a \$20,000.00 Allowance shall be included in the Base Bid # 3 for Unforeseen Conditions and General Construction Contingency. It is solely at the discretion of the Architect/Engineer/Owner what costs may be applied to this Allowance. Any unused Allowance monies shall be returned to the Owner at Project closeout by Change Order.

END OF SECTION 01 23 60

01 25 00  
CONTRACT CONSIDERATIONS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Schedule of Values
- B. Application for Payment
- C. Change procedures
- D. Alternates
- E. Substantial Completion
- F. Final Completion

1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Submit a printed schedule on AIA Form G703 - Application and Certificate for Payment Continuation Sheet or similar form.
- B. Submit Schedule of Values electronically in PDF format within 15 calendar days after date of the Award Letter.
- C. Format: Utilize the Table of Contents of this Project Manual. Identify each line item with number and title of the major specification Section. Identify site mobilization, bonds and insurance, and other overhead costs.
- D. Include in each line item, the amount of Allowances specified in this section. For unit cost Allowances, identify quantities taken from Contract Documents multiplied by the unit cost to achieve the total for the item.
- E. Include within each line item, a direct proportional amount of Contractor's overhead and profit.
- F. Revise schedule if additional Alternates are Awarded after the initial Award by adding these Alternates as separate line items broken down in detail as was provided in the initial approved Schedule of Values.
- G. Revise schedule to list approved Change Orders, broken down in detail as was provided in the initial approved Schedule of Values.
- H. Submit "Consent of Surety to Schedule of Values" with Schedule of Values.

1.03 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Submit four (4) copies of each application on AIA Form G702- Application and Certificate for Payment and AIA G703 - Continuation Sheet or similar.
- B. Content and Format: Utilize most current approved Schedule of Values for listing items in each Application for Payment.
- C. Payment Period: As indicated in the Contract Documents.
- D. Waiver of Liens.
- E. Include Certified Payroll forms if required by Owner.

1.04 CHANGE PROCEDURES

- A. The Architect/Engineer will advise of minor changes in the Work not involving and adjustment to Contract Sum/Price or Contract Time as authorized by AIA A201, 2007 Edition, Paragraph 7.4 by issuing supplemental instructions on AIA Form G710 or ISU Form SI/FCC-12.
  - 1. The Architect/Engineer may issue a Request for Proposal (RFP) which includes A detailed description of a proposed change, with supplementary or revised Drawings and

01 25 00  
CONTRACT CONSIDERATIONS

Specifications if required. Contractor shall prepare and submit an estimate within 10 calendar days, listing if:

- a. A change in Contract Time for executing the change is requested.
  - b. A stipulation of any overtime work required
  - c. The period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid, but not less than 21 calendar days.
- B. The Contractor may propose changes by submitting a request for change, Change Proposal (CP), to the Architect/Engineer, describing the proposed change and its full effect on the Work.
1. Include a statement describing:
    - a. The reason for the change.
    - b. The effect on the Contract Sum/Price and Contract Time with full documentation.
    - c. A statement describing the effect on Work by separate or other Contractors.
    - d. A stipulation of any overtime work required.
    - e. The period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid, but not less than 21 calendar days.
- C. RFP and CP Pricing
1. Project Supervision costs:
    - a. Section 00 20 20 Item 1.09 states in part:

“The Prime Contractor shall maintain on the Project site a competent Project Superintendent at all times any work is being performed; either by the Prime Contractor’s workers or any Subcontractor’s workers.”
    - b. There shall be no costs included in the pricing of a RFP or CP for Project Superintendent’s Supervision Hours while the work is being performed unless the Work included in the RFP/CP pricing will occur at a time not within the normal scheduled Project hours of construction.
  2. Contractor Mark-up and Allowable Charges
    - a. Section 00 20 11 2.07 Subparagraph 3.3.3.7, 3.3.3.8 and 3.3.3.9 states:

“.7 Extra Work shall be performed for the cost of the labor payroll plus 15% of the labor payroll and the cost of the material plus 5% of the material cost. Said markup fees are intended to compensate for the cost of payroll taxes, insurance of all kinds, all taxes of the Contractor, including State Taxes, Federal Income Tax, Unemployment, and FICA Taxes, as well as all other overhead costs, expenses, and carrying charges whatsoever, including the profit to be derived from such additional Work. Labor payroll is defined as the actual hourly labor cost plus any fringes payable as listed on the wage rate schedule(s) provided as required by the Bidding Documents.

.8 In case such Work is performed by a Subcontractor or a lower tier Contractor with the Owner’s consent, the Work shall be marked up as indicated in 7.3.3.7 by the Contractor actually performing the Work. Each succeeding Contractor may mark up their direct labor and material costs as indicated in 7.3.3.7. Otherwise each succeeding Contractor, including the Prime Contractor, may add 5% for handling/coordination. Additional mark-ups of a Subcontractor’s costs shall not be permitted.

CONTRACT CONSIDERATIONS

“.9 Costs for bond premiums are allowable provided documentation from the Bonding Company is included detailing the added bond cost premium, the current bond total and the new bond total.”

- b. Labor charges subject to the 15% mark-up shall be based on the actual labor payroll defined as the actual hourly labor cost plus any fringes payable as listed on the wage rate schedule(s) provided as required by the Bidding Documents.”. The Wage Rate Schedule, submitted as required by the Contract Documents, shall be used to determine if the hourly labor rate used for pricing and labor mark-up is correct.
  - c. Insurance, Taxes and similar shall not be included in the RFP or CP pricing since, per 3.3.3.7, “Said markup fees are intended to compensate for the cost of payroll taxes, insurance of all kinds, all taxes of the Contractor, including State Taxes, Federal Income Tax, Unemployment, and FICA Taxes, as well as all other overhead costs, expenses, and carrying charges whatsoever, including the profit to be derived from such additional Work”.
3. All RFP and CP pricing shall be submitted in enough detail for the Architect/Engineer and Owner to properly evaluate the proposed pricing. These pricing details extend to the lower tier Subcontractor’s pricing as well. The Architect/Engineer and Owner may request additional pricing breakdown if in their opinion insufficient pricing detail was provided for evaluation. The Contractor shall promptly provide the additional pricing detail.
- D. Stipulated Sum/Price Change Order: Based on Proposal Request and Contractor's fixed price quotation or Contractor's request for a Change Order as approved by Architect/Engineer and Owner.
  - E. Construction Change Directive: Architect/Engineer may issue a directive, on AIA Form G713 or ISU Form CCD-18 Construction Change Directive signed by the Owner, instructing the Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order. Document will describe changes in the Work, and designate method of determining any change in Contract Sum/Price or Contract Time. Promptly execute the change.
  - F. Maintain detailed records of work done on Time and Material basis. Provide full information required for evaluation of proposed changes, and to substantiate costs for changes in the Work.
  - G. Execution of Change Orders: Architect/Engineer will issue Change Orders for signatures of parties as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

## 1.05 ALTERNATES

- A. Alternate Bid prices shall be held for one hundred twenty (120) days from date of Bid.
- B. Alternate Bids may be used as the basis for Award of Contract.
- C. The Owner may Award none, some or all Alternates submitted.
- D. The Owner is under no obligation to accept any Alternates submitted.
- E. Accepted Alternates shall be listed as separate line items on the Schedule of Values broken down as directed by the Architect/Engineer/Owner.

## 1.06 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. The substantial completion date shall be as listed in Section 001010 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. The substantial completion date may be adjusted as allowed by the Contract Documents or as mutually agreed upon in writing by the Owner and Contractor.
- B. **Should a Contractor list an early substantial completion date on their Project Schedule or any Project Document, this early substantial completion date shall not be permitted to be used as a claim for additional compensation for the Contractor’s failure to meet their early substantial completion date.**

CONTRACT CONSIDERATIONS

- C. Warranty: The Warranty Period shall commence at substantial completion per AIA A201-2007 Article 3 Paragraph 3.5 as amended by Specification Section 00 20 11 AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1.07 FINAL COMPLETION

- A. The Contractor's final Application for Payment (Release of Retainage) shall not be approved for payment until all punch list items are complete, all claims (Contractor and Subcontractor) have been resolved and all conditions of Section 01 77 00 PROJECT CLOSEOUT have been met.
- B. Requests for compensation, for previously approved Change Orders omitted from an Application for Payment, received sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of the Final Application for Payment (Release of Retainage) shall not be honored.**
- C. Final payment will be due and payable the late of sixty-one (61) days from date of receipt of the Final Application for Payment or after the Contractor has completed all punch list items, certified that all Subcontractors and Suppliers have been paid, and all claims, including the Contractor's, have been resolved. Before issuance of the final payment, the Contractor shall furnish an affidavit (Final Waiver of Lien) as evidence that there are no claims on account of the Contract, outstanding liens of claims for materials furnished, or labor performed on the work. The final payment shall constitute the acceptance of the work by the Owner, except as to work thereafter found to be defective. The date of such payment shall be regarded as the date of final acceptance of the work.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 01 25 00

01 31 00  
COORDINATION AND MEETINGS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Coordination.
- B. Field engineering.
- C. Preconstruction meeting.
- D. Progress meetings.
- E. Field Record Drawings and Specifications

1.02 COORDINATION

- A. Coordination scheduling, submittals, and Work of the various sections of the Project Manual to assure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provision for accommodating items installed later.
- B. Verify utility requirements and characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.
- C. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical work which are indicated diagrammatically on drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with line of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
- D. The Contractor shall provide coordination drawings for above-ceiling areas where at least two different services run in parallel or cross one another. Drawings are to be submitted, reviewed by the consultant team, and returned to the contractor prior to the start of any installation in these areas.
- E. In finished areas except as otherwise indicated, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.
- F. Coordinate completion and cleanup of Work of separate sections in preparation for Substantial Completion and for portions of Work designated for Owner's occupancy.
- G. After Owner occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective Work and Work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

1.03 FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Contractor to locate and protect survey control and reference points.
- B. Control datum for survey is that established by Owner provided survey and/or shown on Drawings.
- C. Verify set-backs and easements, confirm drawing dimensions and elevations.
- D. Provide field engineering services. Establish elevations, lines, and levels, utilizing recognized engineering survey practices.
- E. Submit a copy of registered site drawing and certificate signed by the Land Surveyor that the elevations and locations of the Work is in conformance with the Contract Documents.

1.04 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Architect/Engineer will schedule a meeting after Notice of Award.
- B. Attendance Required: Owner, Architect/Engineer, Contractor and major subcontractors.



01 31 00  
COORDINATION AND MEETINGS

C. Agenda:

1. Introductions.
  - a. Official Project Name and Number (to appear on all Project correspondence)
  - b. Designation of personnel representing the parties in Contract, Owner and the Architect/Engineer
2. Status of required paperwork to ISU Purchasing Department.
3. Distribution of Contract Documents.
4. Submission of full list of sub-contractors and suppliers, schedule of values, proposed pay application schedule and proposed project schedule.
5. Procedures and processing of submittals, substitutions, field decisions, proposal request, Change Orders, and Contract closeout procedures.
6. Scheduling activities of a Testing Agency (if required).
7. Use of premise by Owner and Contractor.
8. Owner's requirements and partial occupancy.
9. Construction facilities and controls provided by Owner.
10. Temporary utilities.
11. Survey and building layout.
12. Security and housekeeping procedures.
13. Procedures for testing.
14. Procedures for maintaining record documents.

- D. Architect/Engineer to record minutes and distribute copies within seven (7) days after meeting to participants, with copies to Architect/Engineer, Owner, and those affected by decisions made.

1.05 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Schedule and attend meetings throughout progress of the Work at maximum monthly intervals.
- B. Architect/Engineer will make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participant and preside at meetings.
- C. Attendance Required: Job superintendent, major Subcontractors and suppliers, Owner, and Architect/Engineer, as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.

D. Agenda:

1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
2. Review of Work progress.
3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
4. Identification of problems which impede planned progress.
5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
6. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.
7. Maintenance of progress schedule.
8. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
9. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
10. Coordination of projected progress.
11. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
12. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule
13. Other business relating to Work.

01 31 00  
COORDINATION AND MEETINGS

- E. Architect/Engineer to record minutes and distribute copies within seven (7) days after meeting to participants, with copies to the Owner, and those affected by decisions made.

1.06 FIELD PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Documents and Samples at the Site:

1. General: The Prime Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner and A/E a record copy of the Drawings, Specifications, addenda, bulletins, Architect/Engineer's Supplemental Instructions, and Change Orders, in good order and marked currently to record changes and selections made during construction, and in addition reviewed Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These shall be available to the Owner and the Architect/Engineer review.
2. Posting:
  - a. Record Drawings: Keep a complete record of the locations of all items indicating the Work as actually installed. Changes and deviations are to be indicated on the Record Contract Drawings. Give particular attention to concealed work which would be difficult to identify, measure, and record at a later date. The Subcontractor shall record concealed items, changes, and deviations under the direction of the Contractor as the Work progresses. The Contractor shall clearly identify all deviations from the Contract Documents.
  - b. Record Specifications: Indicate the changes made by addendum, bulletin, Architect/Engineer's Supplemental Instructions, and Change Order. Indicate the manufacturer selected for all items whether specified proprietarily or generally.
  - c. No review of record documents by the Architect/Engineer/Owner shall be a waiver of deviations from the Contract Documents or the submittals, or in any way relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 01 31 00

01 31 00  
COORDINATION AND MEETINGS

Blank Page

01 32 00  
SUBMITTALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Wherever possible throughout the Contract Documents, the minimum acceptable quality of workmanship and materials has been defined either by manufacturer's name and catalog number or by reference to recognized industry standards.
- B. To ensure that the specified products are furnished and installed in accordance with the design intent, procedures have been established for advance submittal of design data and for its review by the Architect/Engineer.
- C. The Architect/Engineer's review of Contractor's material submittal shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors, omission, quantities, or capacities even though work is executed in accordance with the reviewed/approved submittal material.
- D. The checking of the Contractor's Material Submittal is a gratuitous assistance and the Architect/Engineer does not thereby assume responsibility or liability for errors or omissions. Where such errors or omissions are discovered later, they shall be made good by the Contractor, irrespective of any review/approval by the Architect/Engineer since Contractor's Proposal assumes a complete, operable, and acceptable installation.
- E. Work Included:
  - 1. Submit, to the Architect/Engineer, shop drawings, project data and samples required by Specification sections electronically in PDF format.
  - 2. Simultaneous to submitting to the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner's designated contacts a copy of all submittals provided to the Architect/Engineer in PDF Format.
  - 3. All submittals shall be separated by CSI format and shall list the appropriate CSI 6-digit code on the PDF file name. Submittal packages which include items listed under different Specification sections shall be submitted as separate PDF Files. Multiple submittals at different times under the same Specification Section shall have file name extension added to indicate the number of the submittal, e.g. 26 51 00(1), 26 51 00(2), etc.
  - 4. Designate in construction schedule dates for submission and dates reviewed shop drawings, project data and samples will be needed for each product in order to maintain the progress of construction as scheduled. Also indicate critical delivery dates of all items.
  - 5. Any submittal that requires expedited review shall be noted on the submittal cover page with a "required by" review date listed. A Contractor's failure to submit in a timely manner is not cause to request an expedited review.

1.02 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Make all submittals of shop drawings, samples, requests for substitution, and other similar items, in strict accordance with the provisions of this section of these Specifications.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Original drawings, prepared by Contractor, subcontractor, supplier or distributor, which illustrate some portion of the work, showing fabrication, layout, setting or erection details.
    - a. Prepared by a qualified detailer
    - b. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail numbers shown on contract drawings.

01 32 00  
SUBMITTALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

- B. Product Data:
1. Manufacturer's standard schematic drawings:
    - a. Scanned copies of schematic drawings from hard copy paper catalog pages are not acceptable. Obtain PDF files of schematic drawings from the Supplier/Manufacturer for submission.
    - b. Modify drawings to delete information which is not applicable to project.
    - c. Supplement standard information to provide additional information applicable to project.
  2. Manufacturer's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, schedules, performance charts, illustrations and other standard descriptive data.
    - a. Scanned copies of catalog sheets from hard copy paper catalog pages are not acceptable. Obtain PDF files of items from the Supplier/Manufacturer for submission.
    - b. Clearly mark each item to identify pertinent materials, products, or models to be provided.
    - c. Show dimensions and clearances required.
    - d. Show performance characteristics and capabilities.
    - e. Show wiring diagrams and controls.
  3. Material and Safety Data Sheets shall be furnished for all applicable Project Materials.

1.04 SUBMITTAL REVIEW TIME

- A. Every effort will be made to return submittals within ten (10) calendar days or less.
- B. This ten (10) days may require adjustment based on, but not limited to, the following:
  1. Complexity of the submittal
  2. Size of the job and number of items included in the submittal
  3. Number of submittals received at the same time or on the same day
- C. Submittals received that do not clearly indicate the items being provided on the submittal will be returned marked "Rejected Resubmit" which will further delay the submittal return time.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Scale required: Unless otherwise specifically directed by the Architect/Engineer, make all shop drawings accurately to a scale sufficiently large to show all pertinent features of the item and its method of connection to the work.
- B. All shop drawings shall be submitted electronically in PDF Format to the Architect/Engineer with a simultaneous submission to the Owner's designated recipients.
- C. Accompany shop drawings with transmittal letter containing:
  1. Date and revision dates
  2. Project title and number
  3. The names of:
    - a. Architect/Engineer
    - b. Contractor
    - c. Subcontractor
    - d. Supplier
    - e. Manufacturer
    - f. Separate detailer when pertinent

01 32 00  
SUBMITTALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

4. Identification of product or material
  5. Relation to adjacent structure or materials
  6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such
  7. Specification section number
  8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM number of Federal Specification
  9. A blank space 2-1/2" x 3", for the Architect/Engineer's electronic stamp
- D. Identification of deviations from Contract Documents
- E. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying to review of submittal, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents. Any materials submitted without the Contractor's stamp of approval will be returned to the Contractor with no action taken.
- F. Reviewed shop drawings shall be returned to the Contractor and Owner's designated recipients electronically stamped as follows:
1. Reviewed
  2. Reviewed as Noted
  3. Rejected - Resubmit
- G. The Owner shall submit their review comments to the Architect/Engineer. Official Review of shop drawings shall be by the Architect/Engineer only. The Contractor shall not proceed based on Owner comments only unless the Owner is the Architect/Engineer.

2.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. All submittals for materials and equipment shall be made within forty (40) days of award of the contract and in no case shall any materials or equipment be delivered to the job site until submittals have been reviewed by the Architect/Engineer and Owner. This requirement will be a condition for approval of subsequent Applications for Payment.
- B. All submittals shall be submitted electronically in PDF Format to the Architect/Engineer with a simultaneous submission to the Owner's designated recipients.
- C. Submittals which reflect color samples shall be submitted in color.
- D. Accompany submittals with transmittal letter containing:
1. Date and revision dates
  2. Project title and number
  3. The names of:
    - a. Architect/Engineer
    - b. Contractor
    - c. Subcontractor
    - d. Supplier
    - e. Manufacturer
    - f. Separate detailer when pertinent
  4. Identification of product or material
  5. Relation to adjacent structure or materials
  6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such
  7. Specification section number
  8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM number of Federal Specification
  9. A blank space 2-1/2" x 3", for the Architect/Engineer's electronic stamp
- E. Identification of deviations from Contract Documents
- F. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying to review of submittal, verification of field

01 32 00  
SUBMITTALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

measurements and compliance with Contract Documents. Any materials submitted without the Contractor's stamp of approval will be returned to the Contractor with no action taken.

- G. Reviewed submittals shall be returned to the Contractor electronically stamped as follows:
1. Reviewed
  2. Reviewed as Noted
  3. Rejected - Resubmit
- H. The Owner shall submit their review comments to the Architect/Engineer. Official Review of submittals shall be by the Architect/Engineer only. The Contractor shall not proceed based on Owner comments only unless the Owner is the Architect/Engineer.

2.03 SAMPLES

- A. Physical samples as defined by the General Conditions shall be furnished to the Architect/Engineer for approval prior to ordering or fabrication of any product.
- B. Submit samples as specified in each of specification sections.
- C. Submit an electronic transmittal or review sheet stamped by the Contractor with a blank space for the Architect/Engineer's electronic stamp.

2.04 SUBSTITUTIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. The approved "Suppliers and Manufacturers List" is an essential part of the Contract. Substitutions of materials, equipment, etc. require the written approval of the Architect/Engineer and Owner. Substitutions during construction will only be considered when there is a proven benefit to the Owner. It is at the sole discretion of the Architect/Engineer and Owner to determine if the substitution is warranted.
1. The Architect/Engineer and Owner will consider proposals for substitution of specified materials, equipment, and methods only when such proposals are accompanied by full and complete technical data and all other information required by the Architect/Engineer and Owner to evaluate the proposed substitution. Also, submit with request accurate cost data on the proposed substitution in comparison with the product specified, whether or not modification of the Contract Sum is to be a consideration.
  2. Do not substitute materials, equipment, or methods unless such substitution has been specifically approved for this work by the Architect/Engineer and Owner.
  3. Requests for substitution, when forwarded by the Contractor to the Architect/Engineer and Owner, are understood to mean that the Contractor:
    - a. Represents that they have personally investigated the proposed substitute product and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified;
    - b. Will provide the same guarantee for the substitution that they would for that specified;
    - c. Certifies that the cost data presented is complete and includes all related costs under this Contract, but excludes costs under separate contracts and the Architect's redesign cost, and that he waives all claims for additional cost related to the substitution which subsequently become apparent;
    - d. Will coordinate the installation of the accepted substitute, making such changes as may be required for the work to be complete in all respects.
- B. See Section 00 10 10 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS Item 1.08 for requirements for substitutions prior to Bid.

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 01 32 00

01 40 00  
QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Quality assurance - control of installation.
- B. Tolerances
- C. References.
- D. Mockup.
- E. Inspecting and testing laboratory services.
- F. Manufacturer's field services and reports.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE - CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's instructions, including each step in sequence.
- C. Should manufacturer's instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect/Engineer before proceeding.
- D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of quality.
- F. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, or disfigurement.

1.03 TOLERANCES

- A. Monitor tolerance control of installed Products to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's tolerances. Should manufacturer's tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect/Engineer before proceeding.
- C. Adjust Products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing Products in place.

1.04 REFERENCES

- A. For Products or workmanship specified by association, trade, or other consensus standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.
- B. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current on date of Contract Documents, except where a specific date is established by code.
- C. Obtain copies of standards where required by product specification sections.
- D. The contractual relationship, duties, and responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of the Architect/Engineer shall not be altered from the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

1.05 INSPECTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

- A. See Section 01 41 00 for requirements for the selection of Inspection and Testing Laboratory Services Testing Agency (Agencies) and responsibility for payment for these services.
- B. An independent firm will perform inspections, tests, and other services specified in individual specification sections and as required by the Architect/Engineer or the Owner.



01 40 00  
QUALITY CONTROL

- C. Inspecting, testing, and source quality control may occur on or off the project site. Perform off-site inspecting or testing as required by the Architect/Engineer or the Owner.
- D. Reports will be submitted by the independent firm to the Architect/Engineer and Contractor, in duplicate, indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or non-compliance with Contract Documents.
- E. Cooperate with independent firm; furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage, safe access, and assistance by incidental labor as requested.
- F. Notify Architect/Engineer and independent firm 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring services.
- G. Make arrangements with independent firm and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's use.
- H. Testing or inspecting does not relieve Contractor to perform Work to contract requirements.
- I. Retesting required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same independent firm on instructions by the Architect/Engineer. Payment for retesting will be paid by the Contractor.

1.06 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

- A. When specified individual specification sections, require material or Product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.
- B. Submit qualifications of observations. Observer subject to approval of Architect/Engineer.
- C. Report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Submit report in duplicate within 30 days of observations to Architect/Engineer for information.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 01 40 00

01 41 00  
TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This Section describes testing and inspecting to be provided by the Contractor, plus cooperation required from the Contractor with the Owner's selected testing agency and others responsible for testing and inspecting the Work. This Section supersedes all references within the Contract Documents to Contractor provided testing.
- B. Related Work:
  - 1. Documents affecting Work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Sections in Division 01 of these Specifications.
  - 2. Requirements for testing may be described in various Sections of these Specifications.
  - 3. Where no testing requirements are described, but the Owner decides that testing is required, the Owner may require such testing to be performed under current pertinent standards for testing. Payment for such testing will be made as described in this Section.
- C. Work not included:
  - 1. Selection of testing laboratory: The Owner will select a prequalified independent testing laboratory.
  - 2. Selection of construction soil engineer: The Owner will select a prequalified independent soil engineer to observe performance of Work in connection with excavating, trenching, filling, backfilling, and grading, and to perform compaction tests.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The testing laboratory will be qualified to the Owner's approval in accordance with ASTM E329.
- B. Testing, when required, will be in accordance with all pertinent codes and regulations, and with selected standards of the American Society for Testing and Materials.
- C. Promptly process and distribute required copies of test reports and related instructions to assure necessary testing and replacement of materials with the least possible delay in progress of the Work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 PAYMENT FOR TESTING

- A. Initial services of testing laboratory:
  - 1. The Owner will pay for initial services requested by the Owner.
  - 2. When initial tests indicate non-compliance with the Contract Documents, the costs of all tests associated with that non-compliance will be deducted by the Owner from the Contract Sum.
- B. Initial services of Construction Soil Engineer:
  - 1. The Owner will pay for initial services requested by the Owner, including but not necessarily limited to, observing performance of Work in connection with excavating, trenching, filling, backfilling and grading.

01 41 00  
TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

2. The Owner will pay for compaction tests performed by the construction soil engineer, but will deduct from the Contract Sum the costs for compaction tests performed to prove compliance with codes or ordinances.
3. Retesting: When initial tests indicate non-compliance with the Contract Documents, subsequent retesting occasioned by the non-compliance shall be performed by the same testing agency, and costs thereof will be deducted by the Owner from the Contract Sum.

2.02 CODE COMPLIANCE TESTING

- A. Inspections and tests required by codes or ordinances, or by a plan approval authority, and which are made by a legally constituted authority, shall be the responsibility of and shall be paid for by the Contractor, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

2.03 CONTRACTOR'S CONVENIENCE TESTING

- A. Inspecting and testing performed exclusively for the Contractor's convenience shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 COOPERATION WITH TESTING LABORATORY

- A. Representatives of the testing laboratory shall have access to the Work at all times and at all locations where the Work is in progress. Provide facilities for such access to enable the laboratory to perform its functions properly.

3.02 TAKING SPECIMENS

- A. All specimens and samples for testing, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, shall be taken by the testing personnel. All sampling equipment and personnel will be provided by the testing laboratory. All deliveries of specimens and samples to the testing laboratory will be performed by the testing laboratory.

3.03 SCHEDULES FOR TESTING

- A. Establishing schedule:
  1. By advance discussion with the testing laboratory selected by the Owner, determine the time required for the laboratory to perform its tests and to issue each of its findings.
  2. Provide testing laboratory with a minimum of 24 hours advance notice.
  3. Provide all required time within the construction schedule.
- B. Revising schedule: When changes of construction schedule are necessary during construction, coordinate all such changes with the testing laboratory as required.
- C. Adherence to schedule: When the testing laboratory is ready to test according to the established schedule, but is prevented from testing or taking specimens due to incompleteness of the Work, all extra charges for testing attributable to the delay may be back-charged to the Contractor and shall not be borne by the Owner.

END OF SECTION 01 41 00

01 42 00  
DEFINITIONS AND STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: This section specifies procedural and administrative requirements for compliance with governing regulations and the codes and standards imposed upon the work. The requirements include the obtaining of permits, licenses, inspections, releases and similar documentation, as well as payments, statements and similar requirements associated with regulations, codes and standards.
- B. "Regulations" is defined to include laws, statutes, ordinances and lawful orders issued by governing authorities, as well as those rules, conventions and agreements within the construction industry which effectively control the performance of the work regardless of whether they are lawfully imposed by governing authority or not.
- C. Governing Regulations: Refer to General and Supplementary Conditions for requirement related to compliance with governing regulations.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. General Explanation: A substantial amount of specification language consists of definitions for terms found in other Contract Documents, including drawings. (Drawings must be recognized as diagrammatic in nature and not completely descriptive of the requirements indicated thereon). Certain terms used in Contract Documents are defined in this article. Definitions and explanations contained in this section are not necessarily either complete or exclusive, but are general for the work to the extent that they are not stated more explicitly in another element of the Contract Documents.
- B. General Requirements: The provisions or requirements of Division 00 and Division 01 sections apply to entire work of Contract and, where so indicated, to other elements which are included in project.
- C. Indicated: The term "indicated" is a cross-reference to graphic representations, notes or schedules in the specifications, and to similar means of recording requirements in Contract Documents. Where terms such as "shown", "noted", "scheduled" and "specified" are used in lieu of "indicated", it is for purpose of helping reader locate cross-reference, and no limitation of location is intended except as specifically noted.
- D. Directed, Requested, Etc.: Where not otherwise explained, terms such as "directed", "requested", "authorized", "selected", "approved", "required", "accepted", and "permitted", mean "directed by Architect/Engineer", "requested by Architect/Engineer", and similar phrases. However, no such implied meaning will be interpreted to extend Architect's/Engineer's responsibility into the Contractor's area of construction supervision.
- E. Approve: Where used in conjunction with Architect's/Engineer's response to submittals, requests, applications, inquiries, reports and claims by Contractor, the meaning of term "approved" will be held to limitations of Architect's/Engineer's responsibilities and duties as specified in General and Supplementary Conditions. In no case will "approval" by Architect/Engineer be interpreted as a release of Contractor from responsibilities to fulfill requirements of Contract Documents.
- F. Project Site: The term "project site" is defined as the space available to the Contractor for performance of the work, wither exclusively or in conjunction with others performing other work as part of the project. The extent of the project site is shown on the drawings, and may or may not be identical with description of the land upon which project is to be built.

DEFINITIONS AND STANDARDS

- G. Furnish: Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, term "furnish" is used to mean supply and deliver to project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations, as applicable in each instance.
  - H. Install: Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, term "install" is used to describe operations at project site including unloading, unpacking, assembly, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning and similar operations, as applicable in each instance.
  - I. Provide: Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, term "provide" means to furnish and install, complete and ready for intended use, as applicable in each instance.
  - J. Installer: The term "installer" is defined as the entity (person or firm) engaged by the Contractor, its Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor for performance of a particular unit of work at the project site, including installation, erection, application and similar required operations. It is a requirement that installers be expert in the operations they are engaged to perform.
  - K. Testing Laboratories: The term "testing laboratory" is defined as an independent entity engaged to perform specific inspections or tests of the work, either at the project site or elsewhere; and to report and, if required, interpret results of those inspections or tests.
- 1.04 PROJECT MANUAL FORMAT AND CONTENT EXPLANATION
- A. General: This article is provided to help the user of these specifications more readily understand the format, language, implied requirements and similar conventions of content. None of the following explanations shall be interpreted to modify the substance of the contract requirements.
  - B. Production Methods: Portions of these specifications have been produced by the Architect's/Engineer's standard method of editing master specifications, and may contain minor deviations from traditional writing formats. Such deviations are a natural result of this production technique, and no other meaning shall be implied.
  - C. Project Manual Format: These specifications are organized based upon the Construction Specifications Institute's 33 Division format. The organization of these specifications into Divisions, Sections or Trade Headings generally conforms to recognized industry practice.
    - 1. Divisions are groupings of related or similar sections. The divisions are recognized as the construction industry consensus method of uniform specification organization.
    - 2. Sections: For convenience, "Sections" are considered as the basic units of work. The section title is descriptive only and not intended to limit the meaning or content of a section or to be completely descriptive of requirements specified therein.
    - 3. Section Numbering is used to facilitate cross-references in the Contract Documents. Sections are placed in the Project Manual in numeric sequence; however, the numeric sequence is not complete and the listing of the section in the "Index" at the beginning of the Project Manual must be consulted to determine the numbers and names of specifications sections in the Contract Documents.
  - D. Project Identification: The project number of the Contract Documents is the Bid Number recorded on the Project Manual Cover Sheet, in Section 00 10 00 Notice to Bidders and Section 00 20 00 Bid Form.
  - E. Page Numbering: Pages are numbered independently for each section. The section number is shown together with the page number at the bottom of each page to facilitate the location of text in the Project Manual.

DEFINITIONS AND STANDARDS

- F. Text Subordination: Portions of specification text are subordinated to other portions in the following manner:
1. Certain sections may be subordinate to other sections or parts of other sections. When that occurs, the degree of subordination is described in those sections.
  2. Sub-articles, which are printed in upper/lower case lettering, are subordinate to Article titles.
  3. Paragraphs and lines of text are subordinate to sub-article titles.
  4. Paragraphs and lines of text that are indented from the left margin are subordinate to the preceding text that is either not indented, or is indented by a lesser amount.
- G. Project Manual Content: This project specification has been produced employing certain conventions in the use of language as well as conventions regarding the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations or circumstances. These conventions are explained as follows:
1. In certain circumstances, the language of the specifications and other Contract Documents is of the abbreviated type. It implies words and meanings that will be appropriately interpreted. Singular words will be interpreted as plural and plural words will be interpreted as singular where applicable and where the full context of the Contract Documents so indicates.
  2. Imperative language is generally used in specifications. Except as otherwise indicated, requirements expressed imperatively are to be performed by Contractor. At certain locations in the text, for clarity of reading, contrasting subjective language is used to describe responsibilities which must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor or, when so noted, by others.
- H. Methods of Specifying: The techniques or methods of specifying requirements varies throughout the text.
1. The method used for specifying one unit or work has no bearing on requirements for another unit of work.
  2. Methods of specifying may include the following, or any combination of the following:
    - a. Prescriptive.
    - b. Open-generic-descriptive.
    - c. Performance.
    - d. Proprietary.
    - e. Compliance with reference standards.
- I. Specialists Assignments: In certain instances, specification text requires or implies that specific elements of the work are to be assigned to specialists or expert entities, who must be engaged for the performance of the work. Such assignments are intended to establish which part or entity involved in a specific element of the work is considered as being sufficiently experienced in the indicated construction processes or operations to be recognized as "expert" in those processes or operations. Nevertheless, the final responsibility for fulfillment of the entire set of all contract requirements remains with the Contractor.
- J. These requirements should not be interpreted to conflict with the enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the work. They are also not intended to interfere with local trade union jurisdictional settlements and similar conventions.
- K. Trades: Except as otherwise indicated, the use of titles such as "Carpentry" in specification text, is not intended to imply that the work must be performed by an accredited or unionized tradesperson of corresponding generic name (such as "carpenter"). It is also not intended to

DEFINITIONS AND STANDARDS

imply that specified requirements apply exclusively to work by tradespersons of that corresponding generic name.

## 1.05 DRAWING SYMBOL

- A. General: Except as otherwise noted indicated, graphic symbols used on drawings are those symbols recognized in the construction industry for purposes indicated. Where not otherwise noted, symbols are defined by "Architectural Graphic Standards", published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., latest edition.
- B. Mechanical/Electrical Drawings: Graphic symbols used on mechanical/electrical drawings are generally aligned with symbols recommend by ASHRAE. Where appropriate, these symbols supplemented by more specific symbols as recommended by other recognized technical associations including ASME, ASPE, IEEE and similar organizations. Refer instances of uncertainty to the Architect/Engineer for clarification before proceeding.

## 1.06 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. General Applicability of Standards: Except to the extent that more explicit or more stringent requirements are written into the Contract Documents, applicable standards of the construction industry have the same force and effect as if copied directly into the Contract Documents. Such industry standards are hereby made a part of the Contract Documents by reference. Individual specification sections indicate which codes and standards the Contractor must keep available for reference at the project site.
- B. Referenced standards (standard referenced directly in Contract Documents) have precedence over non-referenced standards which are recognized in industry for applicability to work.
- C. Non-referenced standards are hereby defined as not being applicable to the work, except as general requirement of whether the work complies with recognized construction industry standards.
- D. Publication Dates: Except as otherwise indicated, where compliance with an industry standard is required, comply with standard in effect as of date of Contract Documents.
- E. Updated Standards: At the request of the Architect/Engineer, Contractor or governing authority, submit a change order proposal where an applicable industry code or standard has been revised and reissued after the date of the Contract Documents and before the performance of the work affected. The Architect/Engineer will decide whether to issue the change order to proceed with the updated standard.
- F. Conflicting Requirements: Where compliance with 2 or more standards is specified, and where these standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, the most stringent requirement will be enforced, unless the Contract Documents specifically indicate a less stringent requirement. Refer requirements that are different, but apparently equal, and uncertainties as to which quality level is more stringent to the Architect/Engineer for a decision before proceeding.
- G. Minimum Quantities or Quality Levels: In every instance, the quantity or quality level shown or specified is intended to be the minimum for the work to be provided or performed. Unless otherwise indicated, the actual work may either comply exactly, within specified, or may exceed that minimum within reasonable limits. In complying with these requirements, the indicated numeric values are either minimum or maximum values, as noted, or as appropriate for the context of the requirements. Refer instances of uncertainty to the Architect/Engineer for decision before proceeding.
- H. Copies of Standards: Contract Documents require that each entity performing work be experienced in that part of the work being performed. Each entity is also required to be familiar with recognized industry standards applicable to that part of the work. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

DEFINITIONS AND STANDARDS

- I. Where copies of standards are needed for proper performance of the work, the Contractor is required to obtain such copies directly from the publication source.
- J. Although certain copies of standards needed for enforcement of the requirements may be required submittals, the Architect/Engineer reserves the right to require the Contractor to submit additional copies of these standards as necessary for enforcement of the requirements.
- K. Abbreviations and Names: Where acronyms or abbreviations are used in the specifications or other Contract Documents they are defined to mean the industry recognized name of the trade association, standards generating organization, governing authority or other entity applicable to the context of the text provision. Refer to the "Encyclopedia of Associations", published by Gale Research Co., available in most libraries.

## 1.07 GOVERNING REGULATIONS/AUTHORITIES

- A. General: The procedure followed by Architect/Engineer has been to contact governing authorities where necessary to obtain information needed for the purpose of preparing Contract Documents; recognized that such information may or may not be of significance in relation to Contractor's responsibilities for performing the work. Contact governing authorities directly for necessary information and decisions having a bearing on performance of work.
- B. Trade Union Jurisdictions: The Contractor shall maintain, and shall require Prime Subcontractor to maintain, complete current information on jurisdictional matters, regulations actions and pending actions, as applicable to the work. Discuss new developments at appropriate project meetings at the earliest feasible dates, and record information of relevance along with the actions agreed upon. The manner in which Contract Documents have been organized and subdivided is not intended to be an indication of jurisdictional or trade union agreements. Assign and subcontract the work, and employ trades-men laborers, in a manner which will not unduly risk jurisdictional disputes of kind which could result in conflicts, delays, claims and losses in the performance of the work.

## 1.08 SUBMITTALS

- A. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For the Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, and similar documents, correspondence and records established in conjunction with compliance with standards and regulations bearing upon performance of the work.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 01 42 00



01 42 00  
DEFINITIONS AND STANDARDS

Blank Page

01 50 10  
TEMPORARY FACILITIES - RENOVATION PROJECTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED ALL PROVISIONS APPLY TO ALL BASE BIDS

1.01 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES AND FACILITIES

- A. Confine operations at site to areas permitted by:
  - 1. Construction Limits
  - 2. Contract Documents
  - 3. Written Owner Approval
- B. Do not load structure with weight that will endanger structure or existing adjacent structures including any subsurface construction.
- C. The Prime Contractor shall assume full responsibility for protection and safekeeping of product stored on premises.
- D. The Prime Contractor shall move any stored products which interfere with operations of Owner or other Contractor.
- E. The activities of the Prime Contractor, including his subcontractors, material suppliers, employees, and others engaged in the work, shall be strictly limited to the Owner's property. Under no circumstances shall parking, material storage, or other uses of adjacent private property be permitted. Locations of storage areas, field office, parking areas, and the like on the project site shall be only within the construction limits as indicated on the drawings or as approved by the Owner.
- F. Construction personnel shall exercise care and shall provide whatever protective measures are required to assure that their particular portions of the work do not damage or alter portions of the work that have been previously installed, either partially or completely. All work so damaged or altered shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Architect by the party whose work has been affected, and the expense thereof shall be borne by the party who caused the damage or alteration.
- G. Protection of Floors: In interior areas used for construction or field "shops", protect floors from physical damage, oil drippings, and other staining which might impair bonding of new floor coverings, utilizing such methods as heavy polyethylene covering, sawdust or sand boxes, rigid insulation or the like.

1.02 FIELD OFFICE

- A. The Prime Contractor and their Sub-Contractors shall be responsible for their own field office.
- B. The Prime Contractor shall provide telephone service, including cellular phone for the on-site foreman, for the duration of the project.
- C. Provide at all times fire extinguishers as required by applicable codes and regulations.
- D. Post in a conspicuous space near the telephone, pertinent emergency phone numbers and notices as may be required by governing authorities and fire protection department.

1.03 SITE PROTECTION

- A. Contractor shall adhere to Factory Mutual Engineering and Research (FM) "Cutting and Welding" permit system. Permits are available through the Office of Environmental Safety's Fire Specialist Office at 812-237-4020.
- B. Prime Contractor shall provide a one hour fire watch at the end of each workday when any cutting or welding occurred to assure that no possibility of fire exists from any work performed that day.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES - RENOVATION PROJECTS

## 1.04 TEMPORARY ELECTRIC SERVICE

- A. Responsibility: The Prime Contractor shall be allowed to utilize the Owner's electricity for all construction purposes. The Prime Contractor shall arrange for the distribution and continuance throughout the work and the removal at the completion of the work of temporary electrical service. All electrical installations shall be by a Licensed Bonded Electrical Contractor. All elements of such temporary electric service shall conform to the regulations of the National Electric Code, current edition, and OSHA. All temporary wiring shall include a green equipment grounding conductor, and the entire temporary electrical service shall have equipment grounding continuity; all outlets for the connection of portable equipment shall be of the GFCI type. The Contractor shall provide all necessary wiring. The Prime Contractor or their Sub Contractor shall provide extension cords, outlets, etc. required to extend temporary service from nearest outlets of adequate capacity for the power required to points of usage.
- B. Distribution Wiring: The temporary distribution wiring shall be adequate to provide whatever is required for the operation of 120 volts, single-phase portable tools and equipment not exceeding one horsepower; the distribution wiring shall provide a receptacle within 50 feet of all portions of the building area.
- C. Temporary Lighting: The Prime Contractor shall provide all wiring, light bulbs and fixtures necessary to furnish temporary lighting of one watt per sq. ft. of construction area, but provide a minimum of one light in each enclosed space. Keep such temporary lighting in operation during all working periods.
- D. Supervision: The Prime Contractor shall maintain strict supervision over the use of the temporary electrical service and shall be responsible for damages incurred by misuse.

## 1.05 TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE

- A. The Prime Contractor may use the Owner's existing water service for construction purposes. The Prime Contractor shall provide and maintain leak-free, all hoses, fitting, nozzles, and the like required to distribute water to points of usage. Maintain strict supervision over use and waste of water. Take care not to spill or run water in any part of the building. Repair, replace, or restore (whichever may be deemed necessary by the Architect/Engineer) at no additional cost to the Owner, all work, new or existing, including equipment, furnishings, machines, finished surfaces, and the like which may be damaged by water due to construction operations, and by the misuse of such temporary water service. At completion of the work remove all temporary water distribution items.

## 1.06 RESTROOM FACILITIES BASE BID # 1

- A. The Contractor shall be permitted to utilize the Owner's restroom facilities in lieu of providing temporary toilets. The Contractor shall exercise reasonable care so as not cause excess soiling or damage to the restroom facilities.
- B. Any Contractor abuse of the Owner's restrooms shall be just cause for the Owner to revoke the use of the restrooms for the duration of the Project.

## 1.07 TEMPORARY TOILETS BASE BIDS #2 AND BASE BID # 3

- A. The Prime Contractor shall provide approved temporary toilet facilities to maintain sanitary conditions. Provide number, type and maintenance of units as required by applicable laws.

## 1.08 TEMPORARY STORAGE

- A. The Prime Contractor and each of their Sub-Contractors shall be responsible for their own temporary storage.
- B. Provide secure areas as may be required for storage and protection of materials, tools and equipment.

01 50 10  
TEMPORARY FACILITIES - RENOVATION PROJECTS

1.09 SIGNS

- A. Identification Signs: No signs or advertisements shall be permitted on the project site or on temporary structures, except those which are required to conform to the safety requirements of the Contract Documents or those which are expressly permitted by the Architect/Engineer or specified herein.

1.10 TEMPORARY BARRIERS BASE BID # 2 AND BASE BID # 3

- A. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for all barriers to block off the interior north HMSU exit. They shall provide barriers, markers, or other provisions at the north exit which might cause injury to persons. The design, locations, and requirements of protective barricades shall be subject to approval of the Owner, but the Contractor shall be responsible for their adequacy. When such conditions no longer exist, barriers and the like shall be removed.

1.11 SITE SECURITY

- A. All temporary construction which may be required to maintain security of buildings or construction areas shall be provided by the Prime Contractor. At the end of each day's work, close all windows opened by construction personnel, and close all access doors to work areas. Work damaged in this regard shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineer/Owner. Security guard service shall not be provided as a part of any Contract for this project for field office, storage sheds and storage areas, or for protection of construction tools, equipment, and materials. Such security may, at the Contractor's option, be provided at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.12 TRASH REMOVAL

- A. The Prime Contractor shall remove from the Construction site, and legally dispose of, all rubbish resulting from the work under his contract. Rubbish shall be removed daily and not be allowed to accumulate, other than the trash placed in trash containers outside the building.

1.13 RESTORATION OF TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for his restoration of his own temporary facilities.
- B. Storage area and project offices: At completion of the work, remove from the project site all evidence of temporary services, field office, temporary sheds, covers, pallets, excess materials, scrap materials, equipment tools, waste, debris, and other foreign materials. Restore to the Architect/Engineer's satisfaction such area to its condition which existed prior to starting construction work, utilizing whatever methods are appropriate. Repair and patch to match all drive and parking lot surfaces damaged by construction processes; subject to the Architect/Engineer's approval. Fill, grade and reseed all lawn areas and replace all trees, plants or shrubs damaged by the construction process.

1.14 TEMPORARY FENCING

- A. The Prime Contractor shall provide all temporary fencing required to secure the site.
- B. The fencing shall be sectionalized chain link panels at least 6' in height. The use of plastic snow type fencing or caution tape for site protection is not allowed unless approved by the Owner.
- C. Provide feet assemblies to tie the fencing system together and allow for sandbags or other weighs to be placed stabilizing the fencing.
- D. Wire ties shall be installed half way up on adjacent panel ends to tie the panels together. It is acceptable to install chain and padlocks at site entrance locations.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 01 50 10

01 50 10  
TEMPORARY FACILITIES - RENOVATION PROJECTS

Blank Page

01 60 00  
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 MATERIALS HANDLING

- A. Delivery: Deliver materials and equipment to Project Site in unopened, undamaged dry containers, wrappings, cartons, crates, sacks, or the like, clearly labeled as to product and materials, and with the manufacturer's name or trademark or both. Materials delivered in other than such condition may be rejected by the Architect/Engineer.
- B. Storage: Suitably store materials and equipment in designated areas and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations or in a manner approved by the Architect or both. Store such materials and equipment off the ground, totally protected from ground splash, mud, weather separation, intrusion of foreign materials, and other damage. Do not store materials, equipment, or tools on roofs, unless such materials are to be immediately installed during the current work day, and unless equipment and tools are being integrally used in the work. Do not store volatile materials such as solvents, gasoline, oil, fuels, and the like within the building. Immediately remove paper, rags, etc., which might become soaked with such materials when they must be taken into the building for use in the work. At the end of each work day, remove such "safety cans" of materials to their storage area outside the building. The Contractor shall, upon delivery of material and equipment to the project site, check to ascertain that all materials, parts, accessories, and other incidentals necessary for the installation of such materials and equipment have been delivered and received at the project site, so that no delays are caused in the work due to insufficient quantities of materials or missing parts.

1.02 INSTALLATIONS

- A. Materials: Materials and equipment shall be new and undamaged and shall be installed as indicated on the drawings. They shall fit accurately into adjacent work and shall be plumb, level, and true-to-line. All materials and equipment shall be anchored securely and rigidly in place, maintaining alignment with adjacent work. Where installation methods and techniques are not specifically covered by the drawings or the specifications, normal first-class trade practices and manufacturer's instructions and recommendations shall govern, providing that they are approved by the Architect/Engineer.
- B. "Not-In-Contract" Items: Materials, equipment, fixtures, devices and other items indicated on the drawings as "Not-In-Contract" or "N.I.C." shall in no way be a part of the Contract. Where such "Not-In-Contract" items are accompanied by an indication to be installed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall receive, store, protect, assemble, install, and connect such items in accordance with the best accepted practices of the trade or trades involved and with the provisions of the Specifications for similar items that are totally part of the Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining such specific information for the installation and connection of such items.
- C. Reinstalling Existing Items: Where existing materials, equipment, fixtures, devices, and other items are indicated on the drawings to be removed, or received, and reinstalled under the Contract, treat such existing items as if they were new and install such existing items as shown on the drawings, in accordance with the best accepted practices of the trade or trades involved and with provisions of the specifications for similar new items.

1.03 REMOVAL AND RE-INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

- A. The Owner is not responsible for the removal or re-installation of equipment necessitated by this work.
- B. All electrical disconnects and reconnects of equipment necessitated by this work shall be performed by a licensed bonded Electrical Contractor hired by the Contractor to perform this work. The Owner will assist in locating the power source but will not be responsible for the

01 60 00  
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

actual performance the electrical work.

1.04 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. The Contractor shall locate all equipment which must be serviced, operated or maintained in fully accessible positions. Minor deviations from the contract drawings may be made to allow for better accessibility, but changes of magnitude or which involve extra cost shall not be made without approval.
- B. It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide access panels when serviceable parts of his installation are concealed by finished construction, unless access panels are specifically indicated on the Drawings or elsewhere in the Project Manual to be by others. Access panel data shall be submitted with the equipment Shop Drawings.
- C. Ample space shall be allowed for removal of all parts that may require replacement or service in the future. The service area is to be indicated on Shop Drawings.
- D. The Contractor shall extend all grease fittings to an accessible location.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 01 60 00

01 70 00  
FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Survey and field engineering.
- B. Quality control.
- C. Submittals.
- D. Project record documents.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Information Available to Bidders: Owner's topographic survey.
- B. General Conditions: Basic site engineering requirements.
- C. Section 017700 - Contract Closeout: Project Record Documents.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Employ a Land Surveyor registered in the State of Indiana and acceptable to Architect/Engineer, to perform survey work of this section.
- B. Submit evidence of Surveyor's Errors and Omissions insurance coverage in the form of an Insurance Certificate.
- C. Employ a Professional Engineer of the discipline required for specific service on Project, licensed in the State of Indiana.

1.04 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

- A. Submit name, address, and telephone number of Surveyor or Engineer before starting survey work.
- B. On request, submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work.
- C. Submit a copy of registered site drawing and a certificate signed by the Land Surveyor or Engineer, that the elevations and locations of the Work are in conformance with Contract

1.05 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain a complete and accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.
- B. On completion of foundation walls and major site improvements, prepare a certified survey illustrating dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and site work.
- C. Submit Record Documents under provisions of Section 01 77 00.

1.06 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify locations of survey control points prior to starting work.
- B. Promptly notify Architect/Engineer of any discrepancies discovered.

1.07 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

- A. Contractor to locate and protect survey control and reference points.
- B. Control datum for survey is that established by Owner provided survey or as indicated on Drawings.
- C. Project survey control points prior to starting site work; preserve permanent reference points during construction.
- D. Promptly report to Architect/Engineer the loss or destruction of any reference point or relocation required because of changes in grades or other reasons.



01 70 00  
FIELD ENGINEERING

- E. Replace dislocated survey control points based on original survey control. Make no changes without prior written notice to Architect/Engineer.

1.08 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide field engineering services. Utilize recognized engineering survey practices.
- B. Establish a minimum of two permanent bench marks on site, referenced to established control points. Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on project record documents.
- C. Establish elevations, lines and levels. Locate and lay out by instrumentation and similar appropriate means:
  - 1. Site improvements including pavements; stakes for grading, fill and topsoil placement; utility locations, slopes, and invert elevations.
  - 2. Grid or axis for structures.
  - 3. Building foundation, column locations and ground floor elevations.
- D. Periodically verify layouts by same means.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 01 70 00

01 73 10  
CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Requirements and limitations for cutting and patching of Work

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01 10 00 - Summary of Work: Work by Owner or by separate contractors
- B. Section 01 32 00 - Submittals and Substitutions
- C. Section 01 60 00 - Materials and Equipment
- D. Individual Product Specification Sections:
  - 1. Cutting and patching incidental to work of the section
  - 2. Advance notification to other sections of openings required in work of those sections
  - 3. Limitations on cutting structural members

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:
  - 1. Structural integrity of any element of Project
  - 2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element
  - 3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element
  - 4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements
  - 5. Work of Owner or separate contractor
- B. Include in request:
  - 1. Identification of Project
  - 2. Location and description of affected Work
  - 3. Necessity for cutting or alteration
  - 4. Description of proposed Work and Products to be used
  - 5. Alternatives to cutting and patching
  - 6. Effect on work of Owner
  - 7. Date and time work will be executed

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Primary Products: Those required for original installation.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 RESPONSIBILITY

- A. Each respective Contractor is responsible for the required cutting and patching to complete his work.
- B. Each respective Contractor shall coordinate with the General Contractor and bear all costs associated with cutting and patching.

3.02 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine existing conditions prior to commencing Work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching.

01 73 10  
CUTTING AND PATCHING

- B. After uncovering existing Work, assess conditions affecting performance of work.
- C. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.03 PREPARATION

- A. Provide temporary supports to ensure structural integrity of the Work. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of Project from damage.
- B. Provide protection from elements for areas which may be exposed by uncovering work.
- C. Maintain excavations free of water.

3.04 CUTTING

- A. Execute cutting and fitting including excavation and fill to complete the Work.
- B. Uncover work to install improperly sequenced work.
- C. Remove and replace defective or non-conforming work.
- D. Remove samples of installed work for testing when requested.
- E. Provide openings in the Work for penetration of mechanical and electrical work.
- F. Employ original installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight-exposed surfaces.
- G. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.

3.05 PATCHING

- A. Execute patching to complement adjacent Work.
- B. Fit Products together to integrate with other Work.
- C. Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other Work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing.
- D. Employ original installer to perform patching for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight-exposed surfaces.
- E. Restore work with new Products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- F. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
- G. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire rated material, to full thickness of the penetrated element.
- H. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

END OF SECTION 01 73 10

01 77 00  
CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION SUBMISSIONS

A. Record Drawings and Record Specifications:

1. The Contractor shall provide the final Field Record Drawings and Specifications which have been maintained and updated during the duration of the Project to the Architect/Engineer for review. Submit documents in paper form of each Drawing and Specification Division of the Work.
2. Certifications: The Prime Contractor and Subcontractors shall certify, by endorsement on the Record Drawings and Specifications that each of the revised sheets represents a complete and accurate record of the Work as executed.

B. Operations and Maintenance Data

1. Assemble a manual in electronic PDF format on USB Flash Drive indexed by Division of work Sub indexed by Specification of work, presenting for the Owner's guidance full details for care and maintenance of visible surfaces and of equipment included in the Work for review by the A/E.
  - a. Include a copy of the reviewed Architect/Engineer submittal and/or shop drawing. The Submittal and/or shop drawing shall be annotated by the Contractor indicating that the comments have been included in the document.
  - b. Include manufacturer's literature relating to motors and other equipment, catalog cut, parts lists, wiring diagrams, instruction sheets, and other pertinent information which will be useful to the Owner in overall operation and maintenance.
  - c. Include a list of installers and service representatives with company names and addresses, names of individuals to contact, and telephone numbers.
  - d. Include manuals called for in other Sections of the Specifications, in this manual.
2. Certifications: The Contractor shall certify, by endorsement of the manual, that the manual is complete and accurate.
3. On Projects where the Owner is the Architect/Engineer, submit to the Owner for review.

C. Warranties

1. Forms:
  - a. Extended Warranties: Provide a copy of the manufacturer's extended warranty, fill it out completely, sign it, and have it countersigned by the installer and manufacturer if required by the Contract Documents.
  - b. Manufacturers' Warranties: Manufacturer's warranty modified, when required to comply with requirements of the Contract Documents.
2. Starting Date: The starting date for warranties is the Date of Substantial Completion of the Work.
3. Submittal: At the time of Substantial Completion submit all warranties, including special warranties, required by the Contract Documents to the Architect/Engineer review.

D. Statement of Application

1. Submit Owner prepared fully executed Certificate of Substantial Completion.

E. Service and Maintenance Contracts

1. At the time of Substantial Completion submit executed contracts for extended service or maintenance required by the Contract Documents to the Architect/Engineer for review by the A/E.

01 77 00  
CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

2. Extended maintenance proposals where called for in the specification shall be submitted with the proposals for each trade at the time their portion of the work is bid. Furnish copies of the maintenance proposal to the Owner and Architect/Engineer for review prior to award of the subcontract for each portion of work.

1.02 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Responsibility: The Prime Contractor is responsible for the final cleaning of the Project and for the coordination and direction of cleaning by all trades.
- B. Materials:
  1. Use only cleaning materials recommended by the manufacturers of the surfaces to be cleaned.
  2. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by the cleaning materials manufacturers.
- C. Execution:
  1. Employ experienced workers, or professional cleaners, for final cleaning.
  2. Clean all surfaces whether exposed to view or not.
  3. Remove trash, rubbish, waste materials, tools, and equipment from the site.
  4. Remove grease, dust, dirt, plaster, mortar, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view, e.g., the surfaces of structural steel, miscellaneous metal, woodwork, plaster, masonry, concrete, mechanical and electrical equipment, piping, duct work, and conduit; polish surfaces so designated to shine finish.
  5. Clean the electrical closets, pipe and duct shafts, chases, furred spaces, and similar spaces which are generally unfinished. Leave these spaces free from rubbish, loose plaster, mortar droppings, waste construction materials, dirt, and dust.
  6. The Architect/Engineer is to review items which the Prime Contractor proposes removing labels before they are removed.
  7. Maintain cleaning until date of Substantial Completion or the date of partial occupancy of the building, whichever is earlier. Re-cleaning will not be required after the Work has been inspected and accepted, unless later operations of the Contractor make re-cleaning of certain portions necessary.

1.03 PREPARATION OF FINAL RECORD DRAWINGS AND RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The Prime Contractor shall employ the Project A/E to re-draft, in CAD format, the paper copy Record Drawings onto the Bid Drawings to create the final Record Drawings.
- B. The Prime Contractor shall employ the Project A/E to retype the paper Record Specifications to indicate all revisions to the Bid Specifications. Items changed shall be marked by a double strike through and revised language inserted in red letters.
- C. An Allowance to cover the costs of the re-drafting of Drawings and revisions to the Specification will be provided and shall be included in the Prime Contractors Bid. Final Allowance cost payments will be based on actual documented A/E costs for their work. The Allowance payment will be adjusted accordingly. This Allowance shall be listed as a separate line item on the Schedule of Values.

01 77 00  
CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

1.04 FINAL CLOSEOUT

- A. Final Closeout date shall be as listed in Section 00 10 10 1.01
- B. At Final Closeout the Contractor shall submit to the Owner, via the Architect/Engineer if applicable:
  - 1. One (1) hard copy of the reviewed and accepted O&M Manual in 3-ring binder(s)
  - 2. One (1) copy on a USB Flash Drive of the complete Project Documentation in PDF format, except as noted in item "o" below, including but not limited to:
    - a. Design Meeting Notes (the Contractor shall coordinate with the A/E to obtain)
    - b. Pre-Bid meeting documents
    - c. The Contractor's Project Bidding Documents including Addenda.
    - d. Award documentation
    - e. Required submissions as detailed in the Award Letter
    - f. Pre-Construction meeting documents and
    - g. Progress meeting notes and Construction observation notes.
    - h. All Change items, e.g. ASI, RFI, RFQ, CP, CO, etc., with documentation
    - i. Pay Applications
    - j. Reviewed and accepted O&M Manual,
    - k. Warranties,
    - l. Extended Service and Maintenance Contracts
    - m. Record Specifications
    - n. A scanned copy of the marked-up Record Drawings
    - o. Record Drawings in both PDF and CAD format
  - 3. The Prime Contractor shall retain the paper copies of the Record Drawings and Record Specifications for a minimum of seven (7) years in a safe location and produce these documents upon request by the Owner.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 01 77 00

01 77 00  
CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

Blank Page

02 41 00  
BASIC SITE WORK REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The Drawings and general provisions of Division 00 and 01 apply to all site work.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. The Basic Site Work Requirements apply to all demolition, installations, materials and services supplied under any portion of the site work.
- B. All work must meet or exceed all Local, State and Federal Codes and ADA Guidelines.
- C. It is the intention of this Division of the Specifications and the accompanying drawings to describe and provide for placing in satisfactory and successful operation all equipment, materials, devices and necessary appurtenances to provide a completed site.
- D. Any minor changes in location of work from those shown on the plans shall be made without extra charge if so directed by the Owner prior to installation.
- E. The Contractor shall understand that adjacent areas need to remain in operation. Avoid interference with the use of, and passage to and from, adjacent areas. Schedule all work in a careful manner with all necessary considerations for the public, adjacent areas and adjacent work. Contractor cooperation is expected in all conditions.
- F. Work specified in this section shall conform to provisions of the General Conditions of the Contract Documents included or referred to, or both, in the Project Manual.
- G. Limits of demolition or construction shall be as indicated on the 000 and 100 Series Drawing of all construction disciplines or as detailed herein.

1.03 PROTECTION OF UTILITIES AND SERVICES:

- A. Preserve in operating condition all active utilities or services traversing the site and designated to remain. It is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate all Work that affects, or which may affect, all active utilities.
- B. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate for the appropriate utility locates prior to commencing any work.
- C. Should the Contractor, by reason of their own negligence, damage any utilities; it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate and pay for the repairs at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.04 PERMITS AND FEES

- A. This work shall include the procurement of and payment for all permits and fees for the performance of the work.

1.05 SCHEDULING

- A. Work shall commence as listed in Section 00 10 10.
- B. A Pre-construction Meeting will be held to determine the exact closing date of the area of Work.
- C. Contractor shall work closely with Indiana State University in the scheduling aspects of the work to be performed. In some cases, phasing and alternative traffic routing will be required.

1.06 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. Project closeout shall be as listed in Section 01 77 00



02 41 00  
BASIC SITE WORK REQUIREMENTS

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – NOT USED

END OF SECTION 02 41 00

02 41 14  
SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Removal of designated building equipment and fixtures.
- B. Removal of designated construction.
- C. Disposal or storage of removed materials.
- D. Identification of utilities.
- E. Refer to items as indicated.

1.02 SUBMITTALS FOR CLOSEOUT

- A. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped utilities and subsurface obstructions.

1.03 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to applicable code for demolition work, safety of structure, dust control, products requiring electrical disconnection and re-connection.
- B. Obtain required permits from authorities.
- C. Do not close or obstruct egress width to any building or site exit.
- D. Do not disable or disrupt building fire or life safety systems without 3 days prior written notice to Owner.
- E. Conform to procedures applicable when hazardous or contaminated materials are discovered.

1.04 SCHEDULING

- A. Perform work between the hours of 7 a.m. and 4 p.m.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Conduct demolition to minimize interference with adjacent and occupied building areas.
- B. Cease operations immediately if structure appears to be in danger and notify Architect/Engineer. Do not resume operations until directed.
- C. Maintain protected egress and access to the Work.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary insulated partitions at required locations.
- B. Erect and maintain weatherproof closures for exterior openings.
- C. Erect and maintain temporary partitions to prevent spread of dust, odors, and noise to permit continued Owner occupancy.
- D. Protect existing materials which are not to be demolished.
- E. Prevent movement of structure; provide bracing and shoring.
- F. Notify affected utility companies before starting work and comply with their requirements.

02 41 14  
SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

- G. Mark location and termination of utilities.
- H. Provide appropriate temporary signage including signage for exit or building egress.

3.02 DEMOLITION

- A. Disconnect, remove, cap, and identify designated utilities within demolition areas.
- B. Demolish in an orderly and careful manner. Protect existing supporting structural members.
- C. Remove demolished materials from site except where specifically noted otherwise. Do not burn or bury materials on site.
- D. Remove materials as Work progresses. Upon completion of Work, leave areas in clean condition.
- E. Remove temporary Work.

3.03 PROTECTION OF SALVAGED ITEMS

- A. Remove, store and protect the materials and equipment scheduled to be re-used.

END OF SECTION 02 41 14

03 05 00  
CONCRETE PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
  - 1. Section 03 31 13 Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.02 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Publications of the following institutions, associations, societies and agencies are referred to in this Section:
  - 1. American Concrete Institute, ACI

1.03 COMPLIANCE

- A. Work under this Section shall comply with the current editions of the following publications.
  - 1. "Building Code Requirements For Reinforced Concrete", ACI 318.
  - 2. "Cold Weather Concreting", ACI 306.
  - 3. "Hot Weather Concreting", ACI 305.
  - 4. "Standard Practice for Curing Concrete", ACI 308.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

1.01 PROTECTION

- A. Concreting in cold weather shall follow the current edition of "Cold Weather Concreting", by ACI and as follows:
  - 1. Adequate provision shall be made for heating the concrete materials and protecting the concrete in place when the atmospheric temperature is near or below freezing.
  - 2. The temperature of the concrete, when placed in the forms, shall be between 65<sup>0</sup> F. and 75<sup>0</sup> F. whenever the atmospheric temperature is below 40<sup>0</sup> F. Provide thermometers suitable for checking concrete and air temperatures during placing and curing.
  - 3. Heaters of the enclosed type, properly tended and in sufficient number to assure a reasonable, even temperature, shall be provided to maintain the air surrounding the concrete at a temperature of not less than 50<sup>0</sup> F. for the full curing period. The air and concrete temperatures shall be regularly checked with thermometers and reported. All heaters shall be vented to the exterior. The products of combustion shall not be contained by the enclosure nor shall they come in contact with uncured concrete.
  - 4. Enclosures shall be constructed of tarpaulins or other weathertight material in such a way that the heated air may circulate outside the outer edges and members of the concrete being protected. Isolated footings, slabs on ground, and similar members may be protected with straw, covered with tarpaulins, or with insulated blankets. The concrete temperature shall not be less than 50<sup>0</sup> F. for full curing period. Other members above ground may be similarly protected if the air temperature is not expected to fall below 25<sup>0</sup>F.
  - 5. Very close attention shall be paid to the moist curing of the concrete during the heating period. Heaters shall not be placed close enough to any concrete to dry it out. Additional moisture shall be introduced into the enclosures at frequent enough intervals, in sufficient quantity, to prevent any part of the concrete surface from becoming dry at any time during the combined curing/heating operation.

03 05 00  
CONCRETE PROCEDURES

6. Enclosures protecting concrete shall remain in place at least 24 hours after heating has been discontinued.
  7. Footings, grade beams and slabs shall be protected from damage by frost heaving of the subgrade. Where necessary, the contractor shall provide temporary heat and/or temporary backfill to protect the concrete from frost damage.
- B. Concreting in hot weather shall follow the current edition of "Hot Weather Concreting", by ACI and as follows:
1. Adequate provision shall be made for lowering the temperatures of the concrete materials and protecting the concrete in place when the atmospheric temperature is 75<sup>0</sup> F or higher.
  2. The temperature of the concrete, when placed in the forms, shall be a maximum of 80<sup>0</sup> F. and preferably lower.
  3. Surfaces exposed to direct sunlight shall have temporary sunshades.
  4. Provide wind breaks when wind velocity exceeds 15 mph.
- C. After concrete floor slabs have been cured, provide adequate cover and protection until the job is completed to prevent damage that might result from construction work, such as staining from grease, rust or other cause; chipping or spalling from falling tools, equipment and/or materials. Pay particular attention to those areas scheduled to be sealed in the Room Finish Schedule on the Drawings.

END OF SECTION 03 05 00

03 11 13  
CONCRETE FORM WORK

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Work Included: Formwork for all cast-in-place concrete indicated on the drawings.
- C. Related work described elsewhere:
  - 1. Division 31 Earthwork
  - 2. Section 03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcement
  - 3. Section 03 25 00 Expansion and Contraction
  - 4. Section 03 30 00 Cast-In-Place Concrete

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications of workmen:
  - 1. Provide at least one experienced person who shall be present at all times during execution of this portion of the work and who shall be thoroughly familiar with the type of materials being installed, the referenced standards, and the requirements of this work, and who shall direct all work performed under this section.
- B. Codes and standards:
  - 1. In addition to complying with all pertinent codes and regulations, comply with all pertinent recommendations contained in "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork", publication ACI 347 of the American Concrete Institute.
  - 2. Where provisions of pertinent codes and standards conflict with the requirements of this section of these specifications, the more stringent provisions shall govern.

1.03 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Protection:
  - 1. Use all means necessary to protect formwork materials before, during, and after installation and to protect the installed work and materials of all other trades.
- B. Replacements:
  - 1. In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Architect, and at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.04 GUARANTEE

- A. This Contractor shall guarantee this work against defective workmanship and/or materials for a period of one (1) year from date of acceptance.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 FORM MATERIALS

- A. Except for metal forms, use new materials. Materials may be re-used during progress of the Work, provided they are completely cleaned and reconditioned, recoated for each use, and capable of producing formwork of the required quality.
- B. Form Sealers:
  - 1. All form sealers shall be first quality of their respective kinds and subject to the approval of the Architect.

03 11 13  
CONCRETE FORM WORK

- C. For footings and foundations, use Douglas Fir boards or planks secured to wood or steel stakes, substantially constructed to shapes indicated and to support the required loads.
- D. All forms to be constructed to form the concrete shapes indicated. All edge forms shall be equal to the thickness of the concrete.
- E. For studs, wales, and supports, use Standard grade or better Douglas Fir, dimensions as required to support the loads but not less than 2" x 4".
- F. Wall and Slab Forms:
  - 1. Exposed concrete surfaces:
    - a. Use 3/4" minimum thickness Douglas Fir plywood, grade B/B, Class I or II, exterior, sanded both sides, complying with PS-1.
    - b. Seal edges and coat both faces with colorless coating which will not affect application of applied finishes.
- G. Pier forms:
  - 1. For square or rectangular pier, use 2" thick Douglas Fir planks or joists, surfaced one side and two edges, or use metal forms.
  - 2. For round piers, use metal forms or patented paper tube forms approved by the Architect.
  - 3. Construct pier forms with tight joints and securely clamped together with steel clamps.

#### 2.02 TIES AND SPREADERS

- A. All form ties shall be a type which does not leave an open hole through the concrete and which permits neat and solid patching at every hole.
- B. When forms are removed, all metal shall not be less than one inch from the surface.
- C. Do not use wire ties and wood spreaders.
- D. Hold inner and outer forms for vertical concrete together with combination steel ties and spreaders approved by the Architect.
  - 1. Space ties symmetrically in tiers and rows, each tier plumb from top to bottom and each row level.
  - 2. At horizontal pour lines, locate ties not more than 6" below the pour lines. Tighten after concrete has set and before the next pour is made.

#### 2.03 OTHER MATERIALS

- A. All other materials, not specifically described but required for proper completion of concrete formwork, shall be as selected by the Contractor subject to the approval of the Architect.

#### 2.04 EARTH FORMS

- A. Earth forms are not permitted on this Project.

### PART 3 – EXECUTION

#### 3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Inspection:
  - 1. Prior to all work of this section, carefully inspect the installed work of all other trades and verify that all such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence.
  - 2. Verify that forms may be constructed in accordance with all pertinent codes and regulations, the referenced standard, and the original design.
- B. Discrepancies:

03 11 13  
CONCRETE FORM WORK

1. In the event of discrepancy, immediately notify the Architect.
2. Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.

3.02 FORM CONSTRUCTION

A. General:

1. Construct forms complying with ACI 347 to the exact sizes, shapes, lines and dimensions shown, and as required to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades, and level and plumb work in the finished structure.
2. Provide for openings, offsets, keyways, recesses, molding, reglets, chamfers, blocking, screeds, bulkheads, anchorages, inserts, and other features as required.

B. Fabrication:

1. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces.
2. Provide crush plates or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces.
3. Kerf wood inserts for forming keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, to prevent swelling and assure ease of removal.
4. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces where so directed by the Architect.
5. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to properly shore and re-shore the structure for a complete and proper installation. Note: First floor structure will require shoring for second floor formwork.

C. Forms for exposed concrete:

1. Drill forms to suit ties being used, and to prevent leakage of cement paste around tie holes. Do not splinter forms by driving ties through improperly prepared holes.
2. Provide sharp, clean corners at intersecting planes, without visible edges or offsets. Back the joints with extra studs or girts to maintain true, square intersections.
3. Use extra studs, wales, and bracing to prevent objectionable bowing of forms between studs, and to avoid bowed appearance in concrete. Do not use narrow strips of form material which will produce bow.

D. Set all required steel frames, angles, grills, bolts, inserts, and other such items required to be anchored in the concrete before the concrete is placed.

E. Bracing:

1. Properly brace and tie the forms together so as to maintain position and shape and to ensure safety to personnel.
2. Construct all bracing, supporting members, and centering of ample size and strength to safely carry, without excessive deflections, all dead and live loads to which they may be subjected.
3. Properly space the forms apart and securely tie them together, using metal spreader ties that give positive tying and accurate spreading.

F. Construct all forms straight, true, plumb, and square.

G. Keep wood forms sufficiently wetted to prevent joints opening up before concrete is placed.

H. Locate control joints as indicated on the Drawings and, where required but not shown on the Drawings, as approved by the Architect.

I. Provisions for other trades:

1. Provide openings in concrete formwork to accommodate work of other trades.



03 11 13

CONCRETE FORM WORK

2. Verify size and location of openings, recesses, and chases with the trade requiring such items.
3. Accurately place and securely support items to be built into the concrete.

03 11 13  
CONCRETE FORM WORK

3.03 FORM COATINGS

- A. Coat form contact surfaces with form coating compound before reinforcement is placed.
  - 1. Do not allow excess form coating material to accumulate in the forms or to come in contact with surfaces which will bond to fresh concrete.
  - 2. Apply the form coating material in strict accordance with its manufacturer's recommendations.

3.04 REMOVAL OF FORMS

- A. General:
  - 1. Do not disturb or remove forms until the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit form removal with complete safety.
  - 2. Do not remove shoring until the member has acquired sufficient strength to support its own weight, the load upon it, and the added load of construction.
  - 3. Do not strip floor slabs in less than four days.
  - 4. Do not strip vertical concrete in less than seven days.
- B. Finishes surfaces:
  - 1. Exercise care in removing forms from finished concrete surfaces so that surfaces are not marred or gouged, and that corners are true, sharp, and unbroken.
  - 2. Release sleeve nuts or clamps, and pull the form ties neatly.
  - 3. Do not permit steel spreaders, form ties, or other metal to project from, or be visible on, any concrete surface except where so shown on the Drawings.
  - 4. Solidly pack form tie holes, rod holes, and similar holes in the concrete. For packing, use a cement grout approved by the Architect, flushing the holes with water before packing, screeding off flush, and grinding to match adjacent surfaces.
- C. Forms must remain in place for at least the minimum times as follows:
  - 1. Footings - 2 days
  - 2. Piers, walls - 4 days
  - 3. Slabs - 7 days
- D. These periods represent cumulative number of days or fractions thereof, not necessarily consecutive, during which the temperature of the air surrounding the concrete is above 50°F.

END OF SECTION 03 11 13

03 21 11  
CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Provide concrete reinforcement where shown on the Drawings, as specified herein, and as needed for a complete and proper installation.
- C. Related work:
  - 1. Section 03 11 13 Concrete Form Work
  - 2. Section 03 31 13 Cast-In-Place Concrete
  - 3. Placement of other embedded items

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications of workmen: Provide at least one experienced person who shall be present at all times during execution of this portion of the work and who shall be thoroughly familiar with the type of materials being installed and the best methods for their installation and who shall direct all work performed under this section.
- B. Codes and standards:
  - 1. In addition to complying with all pertinent codes and regulations, comply with all pertinent recommendations contained in ACI 318 and CRSI "Manual of Standard Practice".
  - 2. Where provisions of pertinent codes and standards conflict with these specifications, the more stringent provisions shall govern.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Before any concrete reinforcement materials are delivered to the job site, submit shop drawings to the Architect for review. All shop drawings shall be checked by the Contractor and the Contractor's stamp of approval shall be placed on each drawing prior to submittal to the Architect/Engineer.
  - 2. Do not deliver concrete reinforcement to the job site until receipt of shop drawings review from the Architect/Engineer.

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Protection:
  - 1. Use all means necessary to protect concrete reinforcement before, during and after installation and to protect the installed work and installation of all other trades.
  - 2. Store in a manner to prevent excessive rusting and fouling with dirt, grease, and other bond-breaking coatings.
  - 3. Use all necessary precautions to maintain identification after the bundles are broken.
- B. Replacements:
  - 1. In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Architect and at no additional cost to the Owner.

03 21 11  
CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

A. Bars:

1. Provide deformed billet steel bars complying with ASTM A615, using grades shown on the Drawings.
2. Where grades are not shown on the Drawings, use grade 60.

B. Steel Wire:

1. Comply with ASTM A82.
2. For tie wire, comply with Fed Spec QQ-W-461, annealed steel, black, 16 gauge minimum.

C. Welded wire fabric:

1. Provide welded steel, comply with ASTM A185

D. The use of fiber reinforcing is allowed only for exterior sidewalk construction.

E. Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcement in place:

1. Use wire bar type supports complying with CRSI recommendations, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.
2. Do not use wood, brick, or other non-complying material.
3. For slabs on grade, use supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.
4. For exposed-to-view concrete surfaces, where legs of supports are in contact with forms, provide supports with either hot-dip galvanized or plastic-protected legs.
5. In footings use solid precast concrete block to support reinforcing steel. Blocks shall have a compressive strength of 6,000 psi at the time of use and shall comply with CRSI "Manual of Standard Practice".

2.02 FABRICATION

A. General:

1. Fabricate reinforcing bars to conform to the required shapes and dimensions, with fabrication tolerances complying with the CRSI Manual.
2. In case of fabricating errors, do not straighten or rebend reinforcement in a manner that will weaken or injure the material.
3. Reinforcement with any of the following defects will not be acceptable.
  - a. Bar lengths, depths, and/or bends exceeding the specified fabrication tolerances;
  - b. Bends or kinks not shown on the Drawings;
  - c. Bars with reduced cross-section due to excessive rusting or other cause.

2.03 OTHER MATERIALS

- A. All other materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper installation of concrete reinforcement, shall be as selected by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Architect/Engineer.

03 21 11  
CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS

A. Inspection:

1. Prior to installation of the work of this section, carefully inspect the installed work of all other trades and verify that all such work is complete and to the point where this installation may properly commence.
2. Verify that concrete reinforcement may be installed in strict accordance with all pertinent codes and regulations, the approved shop drawings, and the original design.

B. Discrepancies:

1. Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. Before the start of concrete placement, accurately place all concrete reinforcement, positively securing and supporting by metal chairs or spacers, or by metal hangers.
2. Comply with the specified standards for detail and method of placing reinforcement and supports, except as may be modified herein.
3. Clean reinforcement to remove loose rust and mill scale, earth, oil, paint, and all other materials which reduce or destroy bond with concrete.
4. Position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement by formwork, construction, and concrete placing operations.
5. Locate and support reinforcement by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers, and hangers, as required.
6. Place reinforcement to obtain minimum coverages for concrete protection.
7. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports together with the specified tie wire.
8. Set wire ties so twisted ends are directed away from exposed concrete surfaces.

B. Install welded wire fabric in as long lengths as practicable, lapping adjoining pieces at least on full mesh.

C. Provide sufficient number of supports, and of strength to carry the reinforcement.

D. Do not place reinforcing bars more than 2" beyond last leg of any continuous bar support.

E. Do not use supports as bases for runways for concrete conveying equipment and similar construction loads.

F. Clearance:

1. Preserve clear space between bars of not less than 1 1/2 times the normal diameter of round bars.
2. In no case let the clear distance be less than 1 1/2 inches nor less than 1 1/3 times the maximum size of aggregate.
3. Concrete cover for reinforcing shall be 3 inches when concrete is deposited against the soil.

03 21 11  
CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

G. Obstructions:

1. In the event of conduits, piping, inserts, sleeves, or any other items interfering with placing reinforcement as indicated on the drawings or as otherwise required, immediately consult the Architect and obtain approval of new procedure before placing concrete.

H. Welding of reinforcement:

1. Tack welding of reinforcement in lieu of tying will not be permitted.
2. Welding of reinforcing other than that specified or indicated on the drawings is prohibited.

3.03 SPLICES

A. Lap splices:

1. Tie securely with the specified wire to prevent displacement of splices during placement of concrete.

END OF SECTION 03 21 11

03 21 30  
EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Scope: Furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to install expansion and contraction joints to be formed at the edges of pours of cast-in-place concrete as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.
- C. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
  - 1. Section 03 11 13 Concrete Formwork
  - 2. Section 03 21 11 Concrete Reinforcement
  - 3. Section 03 31 13 Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications of workmen: Provide at least one person who shall be present at all times during the execution of this portion of the work and who shall be thoroughly familiar with the type of materials being installed, and who shall direct all work performed under this section.

1.03 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Protection: Use all means necessary to protect the materials of this section before, during, and after installation and to protect the installed work of all other trades.
- B. Replacements: In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Architect and at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Provide one type of the following expansion joint fillers as shown on the drawings.
  - 1. Nonextruding and resilient bituminous preformed expansion joint filler complying with ASTM D1751.
  - 2. Sponge rubber preformed expansion joint filler complying with ASTM D1752.
  - 3. Cork preformed expansion joint filler complying with ASTM D1752.
  - 4. Self-expanding cork preformed expansion joint filler complying with ASTM D1752.
- B. Joint Sealant: See Division 07.
- C. Fabrication: Expansion strips shall be of the thickness indicated and full depth of slab less sealant depth.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Inspection:
  - 1. Prior to installation of the work of this section, carefully inspect the installed work of all other trades and verify that all such work is complete to the point where this installation may commence.
  - 2. Verify that expansion joints may be installed in strict accordance to trade standards, the approved shop drawings, and the original design.

03 21 30  
EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION

B. Discrepancies:

1. In the event of discrepancy, immediately notify the Architect/Engineer.
2. Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. General: Remove all dirt, grease, paper, and other foreign materials from the expansion joint material prior to placement.

3.03 LOCATION

- A. Provide expansion joints for cast-in-place concrete as indicated on the drawings.
- B. Where joints are required, but not located on the drawings, submit proposed locations to the Architect/Engineer for approval.

END OF SECTION 03 21 30



03 31 13  
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Work Included: Cast-in-place concrete required for this work is indicated on the drawings and includes, but is not necessarily limited to:
  - 1. Footings and Foundations
  - 2. Slabs on grade
  - 3. Exterior flat work
  - 4. Supported slabs

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications of workmen:
  - 1. Provide at least one experienced person who shall be present at all times during execution of this portion of the work and who shall be thoroughly trained in placing the types of concrete specified and who shall direct all work performed under this section.
  - 2. For finishing of exposed surfaces of the concrete, use only thoroughly trained and experienced journeyman concrete finishers.
- B. Codes and Standards:
  - 1. In addition to complying with all pertinent codes and regulations, comply with all pertinent recommendations of "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete" publication ACI 318 of the American Concrete Institute.
  - 2. Where provisions of pertinent codes and standards conflict with this specification, the more stringent provisions shall govern.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Materials List:
  - 1. Before any concrete is delivered to the job site, submit to the Architect in accordance with these specifications a complete list of all materials proposed to be furnished and installed under this portion of the work, showing manufacturer's name of all items such as admixture, and the name and address of transit-mix concrete supplier, the concrete cylinder testing company and the testing laboratory, who will design the mix for each type of concrete required.
- B. Transit-mix delivery slips:
  - 1. Keep a record at the job site showing time and place of each pour of concrete, together with transit-mix delivery slip certifying contents of the pour.
  - 2. Make the record available to the Architect and Engineer for inspection upon request.
  - 3. Upon completion of this portion of the work, deliver the record and the delivery slips to the Architect and Engineer.
  - 4. Report tested air-entrained content for each delivery for which air-entrainment is specified.

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Protection:
  - 1. Use all means necessary to protect cast-in-place concrete materials before, during and after installation and to protect the installed work and materials of all other trades.

03 31 13  
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

B. Replacement:

1. In the event of damage, graffiti or vandalism, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Architect and Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE

A. General:

1. All concrete, unless otherwise specifically permitted by the Architect shall be ready mixed in accordance with ASTM C94.
2. The Owner shall employ, at his own expense, a testing laboratory approved by the Architect and Engineer to design concrete mixes, perform all tests and submit test reports to the Architect. The testing laboratory shall be responsible for conducting and interpreting the test so that the specimens conform to all requirements of the concrete strengths specified. Refer to Specification Section 01410, Testing Laboratory Services for additional information.

B. Quality:

1. All concrete shall have the following minimum compressive strengths at 28 days and shall be proportioned within the following limits:

	Design Strength	Water-Cement Ratio by weight	Air Entrained
a. Regular Concrete and piers	3000-ftgs.	0.58	
b. Gravel Aggregate on grade and supported slabs	4000-slabs	0.44	
c. Exterior Concrete (Crushed Limestone Aggregate)	4000	0.35	5% + 1%

2. Slump shall be 3" to 4" for footings. Slab on grade and exterior concrete shall be a 4" slump.

C. All cement shall be portland cement conforming to ASTM C150, Type I, and shall be the product of one manufacturer.

D. All aggregate shall conform to ASTM C33.

E. Water: all water shall be clean and free from deleterious matter.

F. Lightweight concrete to be 4000 PSI, 110 pcf dry unit weight.

G. Admixture:

1. All exterior concrete and all concrete that may be exposed to freeze and thaw cycles shall contain an air-entraining mixture conforming to ASTM C260.
2. Calcium chloride shall not be used in any mixes on this project or any other admixture containing chloride salts.

H. Testing and inspection during construction: The testing laboratory shall conduct the following tests and inspections and immediately submit reports thereon to the Architect.

1. The following tests shall be made for each 100 cu. yds. of concrete or fraction thereof, but not less than 1 set of cylinders for each day's pour. Only 1 set of tests shall be made from any one batch.

03 31 13  
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

- a. Compression Tests: Make 3 standard 6x12 cylinders and test in accordance with ASTM C31 and C39. Test 1 cylinder at the age of 7 days and 1 cylinder at the age of 28 days. Keep 1 cylinder in reserve for 56 day test if 28 day test does not meet the requirements. All cylinders shall be field cured for 48 hours as per the testing agency recommendations and shall be laboratory cured for the remainder of the curing period.
- b. Reports of cylinder tests shall state: The location of the pour in the structure; compression strength; type of fracture; age at testing; concrete supplier; mix specification strength and any other pertinent information, together with a statement as to whether this concrete complies with the specifications.
- c. Slump Tests: ASTM C143. Provide a slump cone at the site at all times.
- d. Additional Tests: If, in the opinion of the Architect/Engineer, based on cylinder strengths below specification requirements, extraordinary placement conditions, or visual defects, concrete of poor quality has been placed, additional tests shall be made as directed by the Architect/Engineer and at the expense of the Contractor.
- e. Tests may be compression tests on cored cylinders, ASTM C42, and/or load tests as outlined in ACI 318, or as directed.

2.02 OTHER MATERIALS

- A. All other materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper installation of cast-in-place concrete, shall be as selected by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Architect.

2.03 MEMBRANES

- A. Provide vapor barrier as shown on Drawings.

2.04 FLOOR SEALERS

- A. Provide floor sealer only as shown on the Drawings and as specified in Section 03 35 13.

2.05 EXPANSION JOINTS

- A. Provide expansion joints as shown on the Drawings and as specified in Section 03 21 30.

2.06 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

- A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. All curing shall comply with ACI 301 and ACI 308 procedures.
  1. Start initial curing as soon as free water has disappeared from concrete surface after placing and finishing. Weather permitting, keep continuously moist for not less than 7 days.
  2. Begin final curing procedures immediately following initial curing and before concrete has dried. Continue final curing for at least 7 days. Avoid rapid drying at end of final curing period.
- B. Moisture-Retaining Cover: One of the following, complying with ASTM C171.
  1. Waterproof paper
  2. Polyethylene film
  3. Polyethylene-coated burlap
- C. No curing agents shall be used unless approved by the Architect.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Inspection:

03 31 13  
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

1. Prior to all work of this section, carefully inspect the installed work of all other trades and verify that all such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence.
2. Verify that all items to be embedded in concrete are in place.
3. Verify that concrete may be placed to the lines and elevations indicated on the drawings, with all required clearance from reinforcement.

B. Discrepancies:

1. Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. General:

1. Remove all wood scraps and debris from the area in which concrete will be placed.
2. Thoroughly clean the areas to ensure proper placement and bonding of concrete.
3. Thoroughly wet the forms (except in freezing weather), or oil them; remove all standing water.
4. Thoroughly clean all transporting and handling equipment.

3.03 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Method:

1. Convey concrete from mixer to place of final deposit by methods that will prevent separation and loss of materials.
2. For chuting, pumping, and pneumatically conveying concrete, use only equipment of such size and design as to ensure a practically continuous flow of concrete at the delivery end without loss or separation of materials.
3. Deposit concrete as nearly as possible in its final position to avoid segregation due to rehandling and flowing.
4. Place concrete as dry as possible consistent with good workmanship, not exceeding the maximum specified slump.

B. Rate of Placement:

1. Place concrete at such a rate that concrete is at all times plastic and flows readily between reinforcing bars.
2. When placing is once started, carry it on as a continuous operation until placement of the panel or section is complete.
3. Do not pour a greater area at one time than can be properly finished without checking; this is particularly important during hot or dry weather.

C. Compaction:

1. Thoroughly consolidate all concrete by suitable means during placement, working it around all embedded fixtures and into corners of forms.
2. During placement, thoroughly compact the concrete by hand tamping and by mechanical vibration. Do not over vibrate. Do not move concrete by use of a vibrator.

- D. Acceptability: Do not use retempered concrete or concrete that has been contaminated by foreign materials.

3.04 STOPPAGES AND CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

- A. Stop concrete placing only when and where approved by the Architect/Engineer.

03 31 13  
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

- B. Maintain flow surfaces of freshly placed concrete as level whenever a pour is stopped, providing tight dams to accomplish this.
- C. Make construction joints only where unavoidable, and then only at points determined by the Architect/Engineer.
- D. Make horizontal construction joints only where shown on the Drawings or specifically approved by the Architect/Engineer.
- E. Provide keys and dowels at construction joints where indicated on the Drawings, and where concrete placement is interrupted.

3.05 CONTROL JOINTS

- A. Weakened Plane Control Joints: Install control joints where indicated on the drawings. Depth of control joints shall be 1/4 of the thickness of the concrete. Joints shall be made by the following methods:
  - 1. Tooled Joints: Form control joints in fresh concrete by grooving top portion with a recommended cutting tool and finishing edges with a jointer.
  - 2. Sawed Joints: Form control joints with powered saws equipped with diamond tipped blades. Cut joints into hardened concrete as soon as surface will not be damaged by cutting action, within 12 hours of placement.
- B. All control joints shall be tooled joints unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings. Sawed joints may be substituted for tooled joints with prior written approval from the Architect/Engineer.

3.06 LEVELING AND FINISHING

- A. General:
  - 1. Tamp slabs to depress the rock, and then push-float with a bullfloat as necessary.
  - 2. Take care that the wet slab meets the screeds accurately and does not rise above or lower below them.
  - 3. Carefully provide slab depressions as required for the finishes indicated on the drawings.
- B. Finishing:
  - 1. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, make all slabs even and uniform in appearance and, where no slope is required, level in accordance to ACI 302 and the following guidelines:
    - a. All floor slabs shall conform to the following ACI floor flatness and floor levelness requirements:
      - 1) Specified Overall Value: FF-35/FL-25
      - 2) Minimum Local Value: FF-25/FL-15
  - 2. Where floor drains or floor slopes are indicated, slope slabs uniformly to provide even fall for drainage.
  - 3. Trowel all interior slabs to a smooth, hard finish.
- C. Where "Broom Finish" is indicated on the drawings, and where no other exterior slab finish is indicated on the drawings, finish the exposed concrete surface by lightly combing with medium stiff broom after troweling is complete. The broom finish shall be perpendicular to the normal flow of traffic unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

3.07 SODA AND ACID WASH

- A. At concrete surfaces to receive plaster, paint, or other finish, and which have been formed by oil-coated forms, scrub with a solution of 1-1/2 lbs. caustic soda to one gallon of water.
- B. After the surfaces have been scrubbed, wash with clean water immediately.

03 31 13  
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

3.08 CURING

- A. As soon as possible after finishing slabs, install the specified curing membrane, in accordance to ACI 308. The use of a liquid membrane forming curing compound on any surfaces which are to receive a further bonded or adhered finish is strictly prohibited.

3.09 HOT WEATHER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Hot weather placement shall be done in accordance with the more conservative recommendations contained in ACI 305R "Hot Weather Concreting". Specific methods proposed to be used shall be approved by the Architect/Engineer.

3.10 COLD WEATHER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Cold weather placement shall be done in accordance with the more conservative recommendations contained in ACI 306R "Cold Weather Concreting". Specific methods proposed to be used shall be approved by the Architect/Engineer.

3.11 DEFECTIVE WORK

A. Inspection:

1. Immediately after forms have been removed, inspect all concrete surfaces and patch all pour joints, voids, rock pockets, form tie holes, and other imperfections before the concrete is thoroughly dry.
2. Concrete that is deemed to be defective by the Architect/Engineer shall be removed promptly from the job site. Defective concrete shall include but not be limited to the following:
  - a. Concrete which is not formed as indicated, is not true to intended alignment, is not plumb or level where so intended, is not true to intended grades and levels;
  - b. Has voids or honeycomb that have been cut, resurfaced, or filled, unless with the approval of the Architect/Engineer;
  - c. Has sawdust, shavings, wood, or embedded debris;
  - d. Concrete which does not meet the required psi strength as specified in 2.01 B of this section;
  - e. Or does not conform fully to provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. Patching:

1. Minor defective areas:
  - a. Chip away to a minimum depth of one inch, leaving edges perpendicular to the surface; wet the area to be patched and a space of at least six inches wide around it to prevent water being absorbed out of the mortar.
  - b. Coat the area to be patched with a bonding agent approved by the Architect, according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
  - c. Patching mortar shall consist of one part cement to three parts water, to a consistency as dry as possible within the requirements of handling and placing; thoroughly compact the mortar by ramming it into place.
  - d. Screed off so as to leave the patch slightly higher than surrounding surfaces; leave undisturbed for a period of one to two hours to permit initial shrinkage, and then perform final finishing.
  - e. Finish the patch to match adjacent surfaces and keep wet for at least seven days; provide and install all required protective covering.
2. Major defective areas: If the defects are serious or affect the strength of the structure, or if patching does not satisfactorily restore the quality and appearance of the surface, the Architect/Engineer may require the concrete to be replaced complete in accordance with the provisions of this Section, all at no additional cost to the Owner.

03 31 13  
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

END OF SECTION 03 31 13

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General, Supplementary, and Special Conditions apply to all electrical work.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Section 260500 applies to all electrical materials, equipment, installations and services supplied under any portion of the work.
- B. All work must meet or exceed all Local, State and Federal Codes and ADA Guidelines.
- C. All Electrical Contractor or Electrical Sub-contractor work shall be performed by a licensed and bonded Electrical Contractor with at least five (5) years of successful installation experience on projects with electrical work similar to this project.
- D. The Electrical Contractor or Electrical Sub-contractor shall coordinate the Basic Requirements as applicable to any equipment, installations and services of an electrical nature.
- E. It is the intention of this Division of the Specifications and the accompanying drawings to describe and provide for the furnishing, installing, testing and placing in satisfactory and successful operation all equipment, materials, devices and necessary appurtenances to provide a complete electrical system.
- F. The Contract drawings indicate the extent and the general location and arrangement of equipment, conduit and wiring. The General Contractor and their Electrical Sub-contractor shall study the plans and details and shall coordinate with all other trades to prevent conflict and interference with other installations.
- G. The Electrical Contractor or the Electrical Sub-contractor is responsible for installation of a complete and operating electrical system in accordance with the intent of the Drawings and Specifications.
- H. Any minor changes in location of equipment and conduits from those shown on the plans shall be made without extra charge if so directed by the Owner prior to installation.
- I. All equipment shall be installed such that maintenance and service may be properly accomplished. If necessary, the Owner may at their option require the contractor to demonstrate the service on any piece of equipment to determine sufficient service space exists. If service space is not adequate, the equipment shall be relocated at no additional cost to the Owner so that sufficient service space is achieved.

1.03 PERMITS AND FEES

- A. This work shall include the procurement of and payment for all permits and fees for the performance of the electrical work.



COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

## 1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. The following items that shall be submitted for approval prior to ordering. Submit individually by the appropriate Specification Section number.
1. Raceway (unless special raceway is specified a letter on Company letterhead stating the products to be used are in conformance with the Specifications is acceptable as a Submittal. Check with Engineer/Owner)
  2. Wire (unless special wire is specified a letter on Company letterhead stating the products to be used are in conformance with the Specifications is acceptable as a Submittal. Check with Engineer/Owner)
  3. Wiring Devices and Covers
  4. Lighting Fixtures
  5. Disconnect Switches
  6. Motor Starters
  7. Panelboards and Switchboards
  8. Fire Alarm
  9. Others as required by the related Division 26 Section.
- B. Submission of the above information shall be electronically in ISU approved PDF Format.

## 1.05 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. On Electrical Prime Projects one set of all Project documents shall be submitted electronically in PDF Format on a USB Flash Drive. The following is a list, but not limited to, of required documentation to be included on the USB flash drive:
1. Bid Form
  2. Award Letter and Contract for Construction
  3. Meeting minutes and supporting documentation.
  4. Reviewed submittals and reviewed shop drawings
  5. All Change documentation, e.g. ASI, RFI, CCD, RFP, CP, CO, etc.
  6. Pay Applications
  7. Installation instructions and schematic drawings
    - a. Complete parts list with manufacturer's model numbers.
    - b. Complete wiring diagrams showing all connections and internal wiring. Factory typical wiring diagrams are not acceptable.
  8. Operating and maintenance instructions.
  9. Warranty and guarantee information
  10. Substantial Completion documents to determine start of Warranty Period
- B. When individual Specification Sections call for close-out submission they may be combined on a master Project close-out USB flash drive with itemized files and sub-files for each Section.
- C. Additionally, submit one hard copy of the O&M's in a 3-ring binder and unfolded Record Drawings.

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

- D. Prior to release of final payment, Indiana State University must receive a complete set of record drawings in AutoCAD 2010 on a CD or DVD. The Design Engineer and the Indiana State University Department of Facilities Management engineering staff must approve these drawings.

## 1.06 COPPER REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- A. All current-carrying components (phase, neutral and ground) of all electrical equipment shall be copper. No CUAL allowed without prior approval of Owner.
- B. Exceptions: molded case circuit breakers with in-built lugs and safety switches.

## 1.07 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

- A. All underground utility lines shall be buried a minimum of 36" below finished grade.
- B. Place 3" of compacted red sand below all buried utility lines and cover with 12" of red sand.
- C. Remainder of the trench shall be back filled with new topsoil free of debris, compacted in 6" lifts to 98% standard proctor using the water jet method.
- D. Install the appropriate 6" wide marker tape a minimum of 12" above any buried utility line.

## 1.08 NEUTRAL RULES

- A. Neutral rules and requirements for multi-circuit branch raceway installations.
  - 1. A separate dedicated neutral shall be installed for every phase conductor in a multi-circuit 120-volt or 277-volt raceway.
  - 2. Neutrals shall be marked in such a way as to prevent the accidental crossing of neutrals at device locations.
  - 3. Neutrals in 120-volt applications shall be white, gray in 277-volt applications.
  - 4. This includes pre-wired raceway systems such as ISODUCT and systems furniture.
  - 5. No sharing of neutrals is allowed.
- B. Over sizing of neutral conductors shall not be allowed in lieu of the preceding rules and requirements.
- C. THESE RULES SUPERCEDE ANY OTHER NEUTRAL INSTRUCTIONS EITHER WRITTEN OR IMPLIED IN ANY OTHER SPECIFICATION SECTION OR SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

## 1.09 RACEWAY SYSTEMS INSTALLATION SUMMARY

- A. Provide conduits, cable trays, surface raceways, boxes, fittings and supports to form a complete, coordinated, and continuously grounded raceway system.
- B. No more than three (3) single phase (120volt and 277volt) circuits shall be installed in a conduit raceway system.

## 1.10 RACEWAY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conduits indoors in general areas shall be electrical metallic tubing (EMT) with steel set screw or compression fittings.
- B. Conduits indoors in hazardous areas, encased in concrete floorslabs or subjected to water, physical damage or abuse shall be galvanized rigid steel (GRS) or intermediate metal conduit (IMC) with cast or malleable iron threaded fittings and bushings.
- C. Conduits indoors for medium voltage distribution circuits or for fire pump feeders shall be galvanized rigid steel conduit with cast or malleable iron threaded fittings and bushings.

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

- D. Conduits outdoors shall be galvanized rigid steel or intermediate metal conduit with cast or malleable iron threaded fittings and bushings.
  - E. Conduits encased in concrete underground shall be Type DB PVC for IT applications and Schedule 80 for MV applications both with matching fittings.
  - F. Conduits direct buried underground shall be Schedule 40 PVC with matching fittings.
  - G. Conduits in steam tunnels shall be galvanized rigid steel or intermediate metal conduit with cast or malleable iron threaded fittings and bushings. Exceptions to this requirement are tunnel segments inside building (i.e., mechanical rooms) where EMT may be used.
  - H. Final connections to recessed lighting fixtures and under counter lights shall be 1/2" minimum flexible metallic conduit, manufactured wiring systems, or galvanized steel Type MC Cable all with steel fittings.
    - 1. Manufactured wiring systems shall
      - a. Only be used above accessible ceilings.
      - b. Shall not be used in walls or above permanent ceilings.
      - c. Shall contain a dedicated, separate, grounding conductor.
    - 2. Type MC cable conductors shall be color coded to match the building color-coding scheme. Type MC Cable shall be terminated with steel setscrew connectors that have integral insulating bushings. Self-locking, twist-in type fittings are not acceptable.
  - I. Final connections to motors, transformers and equipment subject to vibration or removal for maintenance shall be 1/2" minimum liquid tight flexible metallic conduit with steel liquid tight fittings. Transformer connections may be non-liquid tight flexible metallic conduit in electrical rooms only.
  - J. Connections to recessed power receptacles and light switches in areas with accessible ceilings:
    - 1. In new 'metal stud and gypsum board partitions (walls)' and in existing 'metal stud and gypsum board partitions (walls)', where the wall is not being otherwise opened up, the final connections may be made with type MC Cable. This MC Cable, shall:
      - a. Be run to a box immediately above the accessible ceiling, and the box size shall not exceed 4-11/16" square.
      - b. Conduit shall be used for the entire run, from this junction box, to the power source, load (lights), etc.
      - c. No more than three circuits may be run through any given junction box.
      - d. Individual conductors making up the MC cable shall be stranded copper, with separate grounding conductor, and steel corrugated armor. Individual conductors shall be color coded as required in section 16120.
      - e. The MC Cable is terminated using UL listed hardware intended for the cable and boxes being used, (and rated for commercial and industrial environments).
      - f. The MC Cable shall be secured in the wall cavity as required by NEC.
      - g. The MC Cable shall be as short as it is necessary to serve the need and meet the Code
  - K. In areas with non-accessible ceilings devices shall be installed with standard conduit; run back in a continuous installation to a junction box located at an access point in the ceiling
  - L. Connections to other recessed devices, (including communication outlet boxes, junction or pull boxes, etc) shall be with standard conduit of the type appropriate for the wall construction.
- 1.11 CABLE TRAY REQUIREMENTS
- A. Power and telecommunications cable trays shall be aluminum, ladder type, of the sizes shown on the drawings.

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

- B. Center spline telecommunications cable tray may only be used where shown.
- C. Changes in cable tray direction or elevation shall be made using standard fittings from the same manufacturer as the cable tray.
- D. Barriers shall be installed in cable trays where shown to separate circuits of different voltage levels.

## 1.12 SURFACE RACEWAY REQUIREMENTS

- A. When conduits in finished areas cannot be concealed in walls or above ceilings, surface raceways may be used where permitted. Boxes and fittings shall match and be from the same manufacturer as the raceways.
- B. Raceway shall be metal and white in color unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- C. Contractor shall verify with the Owner if the use of metal surface raceway is acceptable.

## 1.13 BOX REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide sheet steel outlet boxes, extensions, and plaster rings for EMT, flexible metal conduit, and MC cable.
- B. Provide cast or malleable iron outlet boxes and covers for galvanized rigid steel conduits, intermediate metal conduits, and liquidtight flexible metal conduits.
- C. Boxes shall be sized for all conductors and devices to be contained within. Box extensions shall not be used to correct for undersized boxes. A single extension may be used as follows only if all free conductors extend at least 3 inches outside of the extension opening.
  - 1. On boxes being flush mounted in masonry walls.
  - 2. On existing boxes in walls that are being furred out.
  - 3. On existing boxes for connecting to an existing circuit.
  - 4. On fire alarm, security and clock system boxes where required by the system manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Plaster rings shall not be considered box extensions, but their capacities may be included in box fill calculations.

## 1.14 SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Mechanical Areas and Tunnels
  - 1. Surface mounted equipment shall be secured to steel channels.
  - 2. Surface mounted raceway 1½" and smaller and boxes maybe attached directly to surfaces.
  - 3. Multiple raceway runs maybe attached to
    - a. A trapeze system with approved straps
    - b. Trapeze shall be attached to the structure by steel channels and threaded rod.
  - 4. Vertical surface race way 1½" maybe attached by:
    - a. Below 8' by one or two hole straps
    - b. 8" and above with pipe hangers ("Minerallac style hangers")
  - 5. The channels and raceway shall be attached with toggle bolts to hollow tile, block or similar surfaces, and attached with screws or bolts and expansion shields to solid masonry or concrete.
- B. Finished Areas Above Suspended Ceilings
  - 1. Raceway and boxes maybe attached directly to surfaces with appropriate straps or hangers.

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

2. Multiple raceway runs may be attached to
    - a. A trapeze system with approved straps
    - b. Trapeze shall be attached to the structure by steel channels and threaded rod.
  3. The channels and raceway shall be attached with toggle bolts to hollow tile, block or similar surfaces, and attached with screws or bolts and expansion shields to solid masonry or concrete.
  4. Attachment of raceway to ceiling grid support wires or rods is not permitted.
- C. Finished Areas Inside Walls
1. Raceway and boxes shall be attached to structural members with devices specifically designed for raceway/box attachment to the type of structural member used.
- D. Finished Areas Exposed
1. Surface raceway shall be attached to finished surfaces utilizing the factory approved method of attachment.
  2. Tape is not acceptable for attachment of non-metallic surface raceway.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

## 2.01 CONDUITS

- A. Electrical metallic tubing shall be thin wall steel tubing, electro-galvanized or hot dipped galvanized inside and outside. Fittings and bushings shall be galvanized steel set screw type with two screws per connection for sizes over 2".
- B. Galvanized rigid steel conduit and intermediate metal conduit shall be hot dipped galvanized inside and outside, in 10' lengths and threaded on both ends. Fittings and bushings shall be cast or malleable iron, and hot dipped galvanized inside and outside.
- C. PVC conduit and fittings shall be Type DB for encasement in concrete for IT applications, Schedule 40 for direct burial, concealed and exposed work, and Schedule 80 in MV Duct Banks. Fittings shall be of the same type and from the same manufacturer as the conduit. PVC conduit shall be UL Labeled for 90 degrees C cables. Approved Manufacturers:
  1. Cantex
  2. Carlon
  3. National Pipe & Plastic.
- D. Flexible metallic conduit shall be galvanized steel or aluminum. Fittings shall be of steel with cadmium or galvanized finish. Fittings shall be machine screw clamp type, single or two-piece. Self-locking, twist-in type fittings are not acceptable.
- E. Liquid tight flexible metallic conduit shall consist of a flexible, galvanized steel core, a continuous copper ground strip and a polyvinyl chloride jacket. Fittings shall be steel liquid tight grounding type from the same manufacturer as the conduit.

## 2.02 CABLE TRAYS

- A. Ladder type cable tray shall be aluminum, of the width shown, with 4" rail height, 13/16" minimum rung width, and 9" maximum rung spacing. The tray with a 10' span shall be capable of sustaining a working load of 145 pounds per lineal foot with a load deflection of 1.0" when tested in accordance with NEMA VE1-3.01. Approved Manufactures:
  1. B-Line
  2. Chalfant
  3. Cope
  4. Globetray
  5. Husky

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

- 6. Mono-Systems
  - 7. Square D
  - 8. Wiremold.
- B. Center spline cable tray shall be aluminum, of the width shown, with top mounted rungs, 3" load depth, 13/16" minimum rung width, and 9" maximum rung spacing. The tray with a 10' span shall be capable of sustaining a working load of 145 pounds per lineal foot with a load deflection of 1.0" when tested in accordance with NEMA VE1-3.01.
  - C. Tray fittings including horizontal and vertical bends, tees, crosses, reducers, splice plates and expansion joints shall be from the same manufacturer and of the same product line as the tray. Bends, tees, crosses and reducers shall have a 13/16" minimum rung width, a 9" maximum rung spacing, and a 12" minimum bend radius.
  - D. Tray fasteners shall be galvanized or zinc plated steel.
- 2.03 SURFACE RACEWAYS
- A. Where surface raceways are called for on the drawings, or when conduits in finished areas cannot be concealed in walls or above ceilings, surface raceways shall be used. Boxes and fittings shall match and be from the same manufacturer as the surface raceway.
  - B. Surface raceways shall consist of a base and cover, sized for the number of conductors contained within, complete with all connectors, fittings, bushings, boxes, covers and mounting hardware.
  - C. Raceways shall be 600 volt rated, and be in compliance with the applicable paragraphs of NEC Article 352.
  - D. They shall be non-flammable, and UL labeled, under UL 5, or UL 5A (as applicable).
  - E. The completed raceway system shall be vandal resistant.
  - F. Shall accept receptacles, cover plates, telephone/data outlets and other standard wiring devices as specified elsewhere in these specifications.
  - G. The coverplates used for wiring devices and telecommunication outlets shall be of the 'overlapping' type, and shall therefore cover the 'cut-end' of the raceway cover.
  - H. The raceways shall have "scuff" resistant finish, and the raceways shall be paintable.
  - I. All components of the raceway system exposed to view shall be of the same color and shade.
  - J. Barriers shall be provided when necessary to separate conductors of different voltages, or services.
  - K. Surface raceways shall be steel or plastic as noted below, and as noted on the drawings:
  - L. Type Standards Manufacturers
    - 1. Metallic
      - a. Metallic raceways shall be of .040" thick (minimum) zinc plated or galvanized steel.
      - b. The acceptable levels of quality are, generically,
        - 1) Like "Wiremold V500 and V700" for smaller single channel raceway applications,
        - 2) Like "Wiremold V3000" for larger single channel raceway applications, and
        - 3) Like "Wiremold V4000" for larger multi-channel raceway applications.
      - c. Manufacturers include Wiremold, Hubbell, Thomas and Betts, or Mono-System.
    - 2. Plastic
      - a. Plastic raceways shall be of a material meeting all of the requirements of UL 5A, (including flammability, resistively structural strength, etc.).

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

- b. The acceptable levels of quality are, generically,
    - 1) Panduit LD series, or Carlon Series 30 for smaller single channel raceway applications;
    - 2) Panduit Type T-70, or Carlon "Premiere", for larger single channel raceways, and smaller multi-channel raceways; and
    - 3) Panduit Twin 70 or Carlon "Prestige", for larger multi-channel raceway applications.
  - c. Manufacturers include Panduit, Carlon, Hubbell, Mono Systems, and Wiremold.
- M. Use vertical surface raceways from junction boxes above the ceiling, to the horizontal portion of the surface raceway. Locate vertical section as close to room corners (or 'vertical breaks' in mid wall) as is possible. Use of exposed vertical conduits is not acceptable.

**2.04 BOXES**

- A. Boxes for fixtures, outlets, switches, equipment connections and wire pulling shall be
  - 1. Cast or formed from carbon steel sheets of commercial grade steel not less than 14-gauge,
  - 2. One-piece construction, zinc, or cadmium plated,
  - 3. Tapped for mounting plates and covers as required.
- B. Pull and junction boxes shall be
  - 1. Fabricated from galvanized or painted code gauge cold rolled carbon steel sheets.
  - 2. Welded construction with flat removable covers fastened to the box with machine screws.
  - 3. Seams and joints shall be closed and reinforced with flanges formed of the same material from which the box is constructed or by continuous welding which will provide equivalent strength to flange construction.
  - 4. Preferably not provided with 'knockouts'.
- C. Box covers shall be fastened in place by machine screws or hinges and latches. Self-tapping or sheet metal fasteners are not acceptable.

**2.05 SUPPORTS**

- A. Hangers and brackets shall be made of steel pipe, channel iron, angle iron or prefabricated steel channel. Prefabricated steel channel shall be by B-Line, Hilti, Powerstrut or Unistrut.
- B. Anchors shall be lead shield anchors or plastic expansion anchors for small loads, and expansion or epoxy anchors for large loads. Powder-driven anchors shall not be used.

**2.06 LABELS AND DIRECTORIES**

- A. Equipment nameplates shall be engraved .125 inch (1/8") thick 'Lanaloid' (Lanacoid) plastic. White, with black letters. The engraved letters shall be at least one quarter inch (1/4") high.
- B. Receptacles and lighting switch covers shall be labeled using clear adhesive backed nylon or Mylar tape with black text permanently laminated to the tape.
- C. Panel directories shall be typed on supplied card stock with panel, or card stock similar in thickness and material as those supplied with the panels. Install supplied clear plastic cover, or one of like material.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION****3.01 GENERAL**

- A. All work shall conform to all applicable Codes and Construction Standards.
- B. All installations shall be warranted for a period of one (1) year against defects in material and workmanship.

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

- C. The Owner reserves the right to relocate any device fifteen (15) feet prior to installation at no additional cost.
- D. Material Storage
  - 1. All materials shall be new and in original factory packaging.
  - 2. All material shall be kept dry and clean.
  - 3. The Owner reserves the right to reject any material not properly stored.
- E. Contractor shall swab clean the interior of all raceway prior to pulling wire.
- F. Device plate screw slots shall be oriented vertically.

## 3.02 RACEWAYS

- A. Size conduits in accordance with the NEC, but not less than the sizes shown on the drawings. Minimum power, fire alarm and control conduit size shall be ¾". Minimum telecommunications conduit size shall be 1".
- B. Install concealed and exposed conduits and cable trays parallel to or at right angles to building lines. Conduits shall not be embedded in concrete slabs except where specifically shown. Install surface raceways as close to room corners or trim features as possible to make the surface raceways less obvious.
- C. Make directional changes in primary power distribution conduits above ground with sweeps and long radius elbows, and underground with 20' minimum radius bends.
- D. Conceal conduits wherever possible and practical. When conduits cannot be concealed in finished areas, use surface raceways with matching boxes from the same manufacturer as the raceways.
- E. Metal conduits, fittings, enclosures and raceways shall be mechanically joined together in a firm assembly to form a continuous electrical conductor providing effective electrical grounding continuity.
- F. Provide expansion fittings at the intervals specified in the manufacturer's instructions.
- G. Conduits entering panels located outdoors, in parking structures, in steam tunnels and on cooling towers shall enter from the sides, back, or bottom. Conduits shall not enter from the top.
- H. Separate raceways from uninsulated steam pipes, hot water pipes, and other hot surfaces by a minimum of 4" horizontally or 12" vertically. Separate raceways from ventilation ducts and insulated pipes so that they do not come into contact with each other.
- I. Low voltage signal circuits shall be separated or shielded from power circuits to prevent the induction of noise into the signal circuits.
- J. EMT entering sheet metal enclosures and outlet boxes shall be secured in place by a connector with a locknut. Rigid conduit shall be secured with locknut inside and outside and a bushing. Sufficient thread on the connector or conduit shall extend into the enclosure so that the bushing will butt tight into the connector or conduit. Bushings shall not be used as jamb nuts or in lieu of locknuts.
- K. Flexible metallic conduit to motors and similar equipment shall not exceed 3'-0" in length, and shall have adequate slack to absorb the maximum vibration. Flexible conduit connections to lighting fixtures shall not exceed 6'-0" in length.

## 3.03 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

- A. Except where shown otherwise, install equipment and devices at the following heights:
  - 1. Receptacles (Wall): 18" A.F.F. to center



COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

2. Receptacles (Above Counter): 48" A.F.F. to center or 4" minimum above countertop or backsplash.
3. Receptacles (Unfinished Area): 48" A.F.F. to center
4. Surface Raceway Receptacle Strips: 42" A.F.F. to bottom
5. Light Switches: 48" A.F.F. to center
6. Telephone Outlets (Wall Phone): 48" A.F.F. to center
7. Telephone/Data Outlets: 18" A.F.F. to center
8. Clock Outlets: 88" A.F.F. to center
9. Fire Alarm Pull Stations: 45" A.F.F. to center
10. Fire Alarm Horn/Strobes: 80" A.F.F. to bottom or 1' below finished ceiling whichever is lower.
11. Card Readers: 48" A.F.F. to card slot
12. Security System Controls: 48" A.F.F. to center
13. Thermostats/HVAC Controls: 48" A.F.F. to center
14. Panelboards: 72" A.F.F. to top
15. Safety Switches/Motor Starters: 72" A.F.F. to top (except top of handle shall not exceed 78" A.F.F.)
16. Motor Control Pushbuttons: 60" A.F.F. to center
17. Verify with the Owner for heights not otherwise listed.

## 3.04 SUPPORTS

- A. Provide 4" thick concrete housekeeping pads for floor-mounted equipment.
- B. Support all electrical items independently of supports provided by the other trades.
- C. Support conduits and boxes using steel conduit straps or 1/4-inch minimum diameter threaded rod hangers. Suspended ceiling hangers or hanger wire shall not be used (except to support flexible metallic conduit and manufactured wiring systems).
- D. Support cable trays with support brackets or 3/8" diameter minimum threaded rod hangers at intervals not exceeding 8'-0" for straight runs. Additional supports shall be provided at tray fittings.
- E. Hangers shall be of sufficient strength that their deflection at mid span does not exceed 1/240 of the hanger span length after the cables are installed.
- F. Route flexible metallic conduit, manufactured wiring systems and Type MC cable parallel to or perpendicular to building lines, and in a neat and workmanlike manner. Coil the excess manufactured wiring systems and Type MC cable, and support independently of the ceiling grid system at intervals not exceeding 3 feet.

## 3.05 PENETRATIONS, SLEEVES AND FIRE SEALS

- A. Cut floor and wall penetrations neatly and to the minimum size required for installation of the equipment and raceways.
- B. Provide galvanized steel pipe sleeves for all conduits penetrating floors, exterior walls and roofs.
  1. Extend floor sleeves above the floor a minimum of 2 inches.
  2. Embed sleeves in new concrete or step-core concrete and grout sleeves into existing concrete with epoxy grout.
  3. Seal floor sleeves using fire-sealing systems approved by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory.
  4. Seal exterior wall and roof penetrations water tight.

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

- C. Patch both sides of wall penetrations cut for electrical equipment and raceways to seal against the passage of air, sound and fire.
  - 1. Seal cable tray penetrations in fire rated walls using fire sealant bags approved by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory.
  - 2. Seal conduit penetrations in fire rated walls using firesealing caulk approved by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory.
  - 3. Seal conduit penetrations in non-rated walls using masonry materials that match the wall construction.
  - 4. Fire seal between recessed outlet boxes located on opposite sides of a fire rated wall if the box openings are over 16 square inches and the boxes are less than 24 inches apart.
- 3.06 EXPANSION FITTINGS
  - A. Provide expansion fittings at all building expansion joints.
  - B. Provide expansion fittings, in accordance with manufacture recommendations, in all areas subject to swings in temperature of more than 15 degrees C.
  - C. Install expansion fittings in all locations were expected expansion difference is ¼", or more, between boxes
- 3.07 IDENTIFICATION
  - A. Provide nameplates and labels in accordance with Article 2.6.
    - 1. Lanaloid labels shall be mechanically secured in place with sheet metal screws and/or bolts and nuts
    - 2. Labels shall be neatly centered. Place labels in like positions on similar equipment.
  - B. Color code wiring as noted in Section 26 05 19 3.01 B
  - C. Color code junction boxes and box covers of
    - 1. Emergency power circuits with red paint
    - 2. Fire alarm circuits with red paint.
    - 3. Temperature control circuits with blue paint.
    - 4. Phone and Data circuits with orange paint.

END OF SECTION 260500

26 05 00

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

Blank Page

26 05 02  
SELECTIVE ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Demolition of electrical items and associated materials as indicated herein or as indicated on the drawings.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Removal of designated equipment and devices.
- B. Removal of designated construction.
- C. Disposal or storage of removed materials.
- D. Identification of utilities.
- E. Refer to items as indicated.

1.03 SUBMITTALS FOR CLOSEOUT

- A. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of terminated utilities and subsurface obstructions.

1.04 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to applicable code for demolition work, safety of structure, dust control, products requiring electrical disconnection and re-connection.
- B. Obtain required permits from authorities.
- C. Do not close or obstruct egress width to any building or site exit.
- D. Do not disable or disrupt building fire or life safety systems without 3 days prior written notice to Owner.
- E. Conform to procedures applicable when hazardous or contaminated materials are discovered.

1.05 SCHEDULING

- A. Perform work between the hours of 7 a.m. and 7 p.m.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Conduct demolition to minimize interference with adjacent and occupied areas.
- B. Maintain protected egress and access to the Work.

PART 2 – NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Protect existing materials which are not to be demolished.
- B. Notify affected utility companies before starting work and comply with their requirements.
- C. Utilize OSHA lockout/tag-out procedures for disconnecting means.
- D. Label all wiring to remain (phase and device fed) to assure proper re-connection.
- E. Mark location and termination of utilities.

3.02 DEMOLITION

- A. Disconnect, remove, cap, identify designated utilities to remain and demolish in an orderly and careful manner.
- B. Remove demolished materials from site except where specifically noted otherwise.

SELECTIVE ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

- C. Remove materials as Work progresses. Upon completion of Work, leave areas in clean condition.

3.03 PROTECTION OF SALVAGED ITEMS

- A. Remove, store and protect the materials and equipment scheduled to be re-used.
- B. Protect wiring to be re-used by means of a Junction Box
  - 1. Junction Box shall be of sufficient size to permit reconnection of existing wiring to new wiring per NEC Requirements.
  - 2. In outdoor locations the junction box shall be NEMA 3R or a custom junction box with welded seams and gasketed cover.

END OF SECTION 26 05 02

LOW VOLTAGE WIRE AND CABLE

## PART 1- GENERAL

## 1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Extent of electrical wire and cable work is indicated by the Project drawings.
- B. Types of wire, cable and connectors in this section include the following
  - 1. 600 volt insulated copper conductors
  - 2. Twist on insulated metal spring connectors
  - 3. Compression connectors
  - 4. Split Bolt connectors

## 1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturers: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of electrical wire and cable of types sizes and ratings required, whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than five (5) years.
- B. Installers: Firm with at least five (5) years of successful installation experience with projects utilizing electrical wiring and cabling work similar to those required for this Project.
- C. NEC Compliance: Comply with NEC requirements as applicable to construction, installation and color coding of electrical wires and cable.
- D. U.L. Compliance: Comply with applicable requirements of UL Standard 83, "Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables", and UL Standard 486A, "Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs For Use With Copper Conductors".
- E. UL Labels: Provide wire, cable and connectors which are UL listed and labeled.

## 1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver wire and cable properly packaged in factory-fabricated type containers or wound on NEMA Specified type non-returnable wire and cable reels.
- B. Store wire and cable in a clean dry space. Protect products from weather, damaging fumes, construction debris and traffic.
- C. Handle wire and cable carefully to avoid abrading, puncturing, or tearing wire and cable insulation and sheathing. Ensure that dielectric resistance integrity of wire and cable is maintained.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

## 2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufactures offering products which may be used on this Project include, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Low Voltage Wire:
    - a. American Insulated Wire and Cable
    - b. Southwire Company
    - c. Others as Approved

LOW VOLTAGE WIRE AND CABLE

2. Electronic Cable
    - a. Belden
    - b. Alpha
    - c. Anixter
  3. Twist on insulated metal spring connectors
    - a. Ideal
    - b. Thomas and Betts Corp
    - c. 3M Company
  4. Compression
    - a. Square D / Anderson
    - b. Thomas and Betts
- 2.02 DESCRIPTION THHN / THWN
- A. Conductor:
    1. Bare, soft annealed copper per ASTM B-3.
    2. Sizes 14 - 10 AWG: Solid, bunched, unilay concentric combination unilay or compressed stranded (class C) alternate ASTM B-787, ASTM B-3 or ASTM B-8 and UL-83.
    3. Sizes 8 - 2 AWG: Concentric, compressed stranded (class C) alternate ASTM B-787, ASTM B-8, UL-83 and UL-1063.
    4. Sizes 1 AWG - 750 KCMIL: Concentric, compressed stranded (class B) ASTM B-8, UL-83 and UL-1063.
  - B. Insulation:
    1. High dielectric polyvinyl chloride (PVC) per UL-83 and UL-1063.
    2. Overall Jacket: Nylon per UL-83 and UL-1063.
  - C. Cable Identification:
    1. Ink print on jacket for Sizes 14 - 10 AWG (solid conductors): "(size) AWG Type THHN or THWN GAS AND OIL RES II 600V(UL) or AWM VW-1---(Company Name).---C-UL Type T90 NYLON or TWN 75"
    2. Ink print on jacket for Sizes 14 AWG - 750 KCMIL (stranded): "(size) AWG (or KCMIL) Type MTW or THHN or THWN or GAS AND OIL RES II 600V (UL) or AWM---(Company Name).---C-UL Type T90 NYLON or TWN 75."
    3. Also "VW-1" and "FT1" on sizes 14 through 6 AWG and "for CT USE SUN RES" on sizes 1/0 AWG and larger in black.
  - D. Cables conform to the following standards:
    1. UL-83 for THHN-THWN, UL-1063 for MTW (stranded conductors only)
    2. Federal Specification J-C-30B, NEMA WC-5, UL-758 for AWM Styles 1316 through 1321, 1408 through 1414, 1452 and 1453.
- 2.03 ELECTRONIC CABLE - COMMUNICATION AND SIGNAL
- A. Shall conform to the recommendations of the manufacturers of the communication and signal systems; however, not less than what is shown.

LOW VOLTAGE WIRE AND CABLE

- B. Wiring shown is for typical systems. Provide wiring as required for the systems being furnished.
- C. Multi-conductor cables shall have the conductors color coded.

2.04 CABLES AND CONNECTORS

- A. General: Provide electrical cables and connectors of Manufacturer's standard materials, as indicated by published product information.
- B. Provide copper conductors with conductivity of not less than 98% at 68° F (20° C).
- C. Electronic cable shall be Plenum rated and as recommended by the Equipment Supplier
- D. Connectors shall be for copper to copper connections
- E. Insulation: All connectors shall be fully insulated to match insulation type and rating of conductors being spliced.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF WIRES AND CABLES

- A. General: Install electrical cables, wires and wiring connectors as indicated, in compliance with applicable requirements of NEC, NEMA, UL and NECA's "Standard of Installations", and in accordance with recognized industry practices.
- B. Feeder phase identification from left to right or front to back facing front of equipment shall be one of the following:

Phase A	Phase B	Phase C	Neutral	System
X	Y	Z	N	Any voltage
BLACK	RED	BLUE	WHITE	120/208 volt feeders
BROWN	ORANGE	YELLOW	GRAY	277/480 volt feeders

- C. Install all wiring in conduit except as indicated on the drawings or directed by Owner.
- D. Pull conductors together where more than one is being installed in a raceway.
- E. Use pulling compound or lubricant where necessary. Compound must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Use of soap is not permitted as a pulling lubricant.
- F. Pulling means must not damage cable or raceway.

3.02 COMPRESSION CONNECTORS

- A. Use only compression indenter tools designed for the type of connector used.
- B. For multiple indentations start at center and indent outward.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Prior to energizing, test all cables and wires with "Megger" to determine insulation resistance levels to ensure insulation integrity.
- B. Prior to energizing, test wires and cables for electrical continuity and for short circuits.

END OF SECTION 26 05 19



26 05 19  
LOW VOLTAGE WIRE AND CABLE

Blank Page

26 05 26  
GROUNDING AND BONDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Provide grounding for all systems and equipment.

1.02 GROUNDING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- A. Each ground rod shall have a maximum resistance to ground of 10 ohms before connection to the other ground rods. If reading is above 10-ohms, drive one extension. Further testing of that individual rod is not needed.
- B. The total grounding system with all connections completed shall have a maximum resistance to ground of 2 ohms for primary services or 5 ohms for secondary services.

1.03 CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide exothermic weld type, or Burndy Hyground, ground connections for concealed, underground, and concrete encased ground connections, for ground connections to structural steel, connections between sections of the main ground bus and all connections to the substation room ground bus bars.
- B. Exposed ground connections (except connections to structural steel and substation room ground bus bars) may be made with copper or bronze compression ground fittings or bolted compression ring lugs.
- C. Provide exothermic weld type, or Burndy Hyground ground connections for splices and taps of grounding conductors No. 8 AWG and larger. Exposed splices and taps shall be taped.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GROUND RODS

- A. Unless shown otherwise, ground rods shall be 3/4" diameter by 10' long, copper clad steel. Ground rods shall be capable of being extended when additional length is required.

2.02 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS

- A. Grounding conductors for direct burial underground, for encasement in concrete, and for grounding of unit substations shall be No. 4/0 AWG minimum, bare, stranded copper.
- B. Grounding conductors for general use shall be stranded, copper conductor, sized in accordance with the NEC unless shown otherwise on the drawings, and insulated with green NEC Type THHN insulation rated 90 degrees C, 600 volts.

2.03 GROUND CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground connections shall be Burndy Hyground, Cadweld, Thermo-weld or Thomas & Betts Blackburn only.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Ground duct banks and manholes in accordance with Specification Section 26 05 13
- B. Provide bare copper grounding conductors from duct banks, manholes, unit substations, primary switches, transformers, switchgear, panelboards, motor control centers and control panels to the building grounding system. Equipment rated above 480 volts or 600 amps shall be grounded by a minimum of two independent grounding conductors.
- C. Bond transformer, UPS system, central battery/inverter system, emergency generator, and separately derived electrical system neutrals to the building grounding system.
- D. Ground motors rated 460 volts and below by motor feeder equipment grounding conductors. Stranded copper grounding conductors connected to building steel shall also bond motors rated over 460 volts.

GROUNDING AND BONDING

- E. Provide green insulated equipment grounding conductors in all service, feeder, and branch circuits for connection of load devices to the power source ground. Raceways shall not be used as equipment grounding conductors.
- F. Equipment grounding conductors shall not be daisy-chained.
- G. Bond equipment-grounding conductors in boxes and enclosures where the grounding conductors are terminated or spliced.
- H. Bond conduits, cable trays, wireways, surface raceways, boxes, and enclosures together, and to the building grounding system. Provide bonding bushings and bonding jumpers to bond conduits where they enter a box or enclosure.
- I. Ground the lightning protection system with separate ground rods. The building grounding system ground rods shall not be used. After completion of both systems, the lightning protection system shall be bonded to the building grounding system.
- J. Protect separately routed grounding conductors subject to damage or physical abuse by Schedule 40 PVC nonmetallic conduits. Grounding conductors shall not be routed in metallic conduits except when routed with phase conductors.

END OF SECTION 26 05 26

26 05 33  
RACEWAY AND BOXES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies raceways and boxes for building and structure electrical systems under 600 volts.
- B. Provide all labor, materials, and equipment as necessary to complete all work as indicated on the drawings, and as specified herein.
- C. Related Sections:
  - 1. Division 01 - General Requirements
  - 2. Applicable sections of Division 26 - Electrical

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL INFORMATION

- A. All boxes, brackets, bolts, clamps, etc., shall be galvanized or electro-galvanized.
- B. All hardware used outdoors shall be hot dipped galvanized.

2.02 CONDUIT

- A. Rigid galvanized conduit shall be installed in poured concrete slabs, walls and partitions. Rigid or I.M.C. shall be installed in damp locations and inaccessible places.
- B. All rigid conduit, I.M.C. and E.M.T. shall be hot dipped galvanized or electro-galvanized.
- C. E.M.T. may only be installed exposed, above suspended ceilings, or in partitions.
- D. Flexible steel conduit may be used for short runs to individual pieces of equipment.
- E. Flexible sheathed metallic conduit shall be used for runs less than 6' in length to individual pieces of equipment in mechanical rooms, penthouses, etc.
- F. MC Cable is permitted in existing walls where installation of EMT is not possible to devices
- G. No E.M.T. or aluminum conduit shall be used in concrete, direct burial or in corrosive locations.
- H. Aluminum conduit may only be used in sizes 1-1/2 inch and larger. No aluminum conduit will be permitted in concrete. When aluminum conduit is used, all bends shall be galvanized steel.
- I. Size and type of conduit shall comply with the National Electric Code. Where conduits are indicated on the drawing to be larger than required by Code, the larger conduit shall be used.
- J. Minimum conduit size shall be 3/4 inch in all runs.

2.03 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

- G. All pull boxes shall be galvanized sheet steel, sized as required, with thickness not less than no. 14 gauge.

2.04 OUTLET BOXES

- A. All outlets, except as otherwise specified, shall consist of approved galvanized steel boxes of pattern adapted to the special requirements of each outlet, securely fastened in place in an approved manner.

2.05 RECEPTACLE POWER PEDESTAL

- A. Receptacle power pedestal shall be as manufactured by Pedoc Power Solutions
- B. 1 gang, hinged cover, surface mount, 20amp max
- C. See Attachment A to this Specification Section for full details

26 05 33  
RACEWAY AND BOXES

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 CONDUIT

- A. Conduit shall be concealed in all new walls and run above suspended ceilings.
- B. Use Wiremold type metal raceway where necessary to run exposed on existing walls and/or ceilings in finished areas as shown on the drawings.
- C. All conduit shall be fastened or suspended from structural members, slabs, or walls only. It shall not be run on or fastened to tee bars of suspended lay-in ceilings.
- D. All conduit shall be supported by approved hangers at spaced per NEC.
- E. All exposed conduit shall be run parallel to the structural members of the building in a neat manner, securely fastened in place.
- F. When metal conduit extends below the bottom of a slab on the ground, the slab shall be thickened in the area of the conduit so as to encase the conduit in concrete by at least 2 inches on all sides. The responsibility for and expense of this work shall be borne by the Contractor.

3.02 OUTLET BOXES

- A. Recessed outlet boxes for single gang or 2-gang installations shall be 4" square with appropriate device ring or plaster ring for the required number of devices.
  - 1. All device rings and plaster rings shall be installed vertically unless instructed otherwise by the A/E or Owner.
  - 2. All plaster rings shall not extend past flush with wall surface or be recessed more than ¼" from wall surface.
- 3. For installations of more than two devices use the appropriate wall box for the number of devices required. If approved by the Owner the use of gangable wall boxes is allowed.
- 4. For surface installations in Mechanical Area or similar locations 4" square boxes shall be used with ¼" raised cover.

3.03 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

- A. Pull boxes shall not be installed in inaccessible locations.

END OF SECTION 26 05 33

# PRODUCT CATALOG

## Powering the Outdoors

As the demand for outdoor power increases, Pedoc's power pedestals provide an ideal solution for safely and conveniently bringing power to any outdoor location. The Pedoc product line, thoughtfully designed and developed by a team of electricians and metal fabrication experts, has become the go-to solution, for even the harshest environments.

At Pedoc, we take pride in manufacturing our products and providing top-notch customer support. Whether you need help identifying the best solution, technical information or a quote, our 100% US based sales and support team is here to promptly serve you.

Thousands of Pedocs can be found in environments ranging from campgrounds and public parks to apartment complexes and airports to provide standalone power when traditional outlets are unavailable or impractical.



Stock and Quick  
Ship Options

cULus Listed: Standard 1773 | Rated NEMA 3R  
Made in the USA



# Hinge Top with Integral Base: Surface Mount

## Sleek design for everyday powering



**cULus Listed: Standard 1773. Rated NEMA 3R. ADA compliant heights available.**

### 1-Gang, Hinged Cover, Surface Mount, 20 Amp Max



Seamless Stainless Steel  
Welded Construction

Long lasting, sleek and sturdy power pedestal solution to provide power to any outdoor location. Available in several heights and finishes to blend into any landscape. Perfect for holiday lighting, personal devices, golf cart charging and more.

- Quick and easy installation
- Self-closing cover prevents ingress of water and other outdoor elements
- Solid construction saves on costly repair and replacement maintenance
- Spacing between cover and pedestal to allow wiring to freely pass
- Locking mechanism prevents unwanted use
- Heavy stainless steel welded construction for maximum protection
- Accommodates two 1-1/2" conduit raceways
- Pre-installed grounding hardware and concrete anchors included

### Part Numbers

Device Mtg. Plate	Finish	18" Height	24" Height	30" Height	36" Height	42" Height	48" Height
	Black	1P18-C-HT-B	1P24-C-HT-B	1P30-C-HT-B	1P36-C-HT-B	1P42-C-HT-B	1P48-C-HT-B
	Gray	1P18-C-HT-G	1P24-C-HT-G	1P30-C-HT-G	1P36-C-HT-G	1P42-C-HT-G	1P48-C-HT-G
	Bronze	1P18-C-HT-BRZ	1P24-C-HT-BRZ	1P30-C-HT-BRZ	1P36-C-HT-BRZ	1P42-C-HT-BRZ	1P48-C-HT-BRZ
	Green	1P18-C-HT-GN	1P24-C-HT-GN	1P30-C-HT-GN	1P36-C-HT-GN	1P42-C-HT-GN	1P48-C-HT-GN
	Brown	1P18-C-HT-BR	1P24-C-HT-BR	1P30-C-HT-BR	1P36-C-HT-BR	1P42-C-HT-BR	1P48-C-HT-BR
	Custom	1P18-C-HT-CSTM	1P24-C-HT-CSTM	1P30-C-HT-CSTM	1P36-C-HT-CSTM	1P42-C-HT-CSTM	1P48-C-HT-CSTM
	Brushed S.S.	1P18-SS-HT	1P24-SS-HT	1P30-SS-HT	1P36-SS-HT	1P42-SS-HT	1P48-SS-HT

#### Finishes:

Black (B)
Gray (G)
Bronze (BRZ)
Green (GN)
Brown (BR)
Custom (CSTM)
Brushed S.S. (SS)

### Specifications

Amperage	20 Amp max. rating
Material	304 Stainless Steel: 14-gauge body, 7-gauge base; optional upgrade to 316
Construction	Welded pedestal body, base and weatherproof cover (lockable)
Finishes	Outdoor rated powder coat paint (standard and custom), brushed stainless
Heights	18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48"
Dimensions	2-1/2" wide by 4" deep pedestal; 2-3/4" wide by 6" deep cover; 8" diameter base
Devices	Not supplied; can accept 15 – 20 Amp weather-resistant devices
Device Mount	Removable GFCI device mounting plate insert included
Cover	Auto-closing cover provides protection to meet while-in-use requirements
Hardware	Pre-installed SS grounding hardware; anchoring hardware included
Customization	Custom powder coat options
Installation	Open base to accommodate two 1-1/2" conduit raceways

Ideal for a variety of applications including campgrounds, public parks, airports, campuses, commercial buildings, and more



26 09 23  
LIGHTING CONTROLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install a lighting control as specified and as shown on the contract drawings.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 26 05 00 Common Work Results for Electrical
- B. Section 26 05 19 Low Voltage Wire and Cable
- C. Section 26 05 33 Raceway and Boxes
- D. Section 26 51 00 Interior Lighting

1.03 SUBMITTALS -- FOR REVIEW/APPROVAL

- A. The following information shall be submitted to the Architect/Engineer and Owner
  - 1. Manufacturer's product cut-sheet
- B. Submit electronically in PDF format.

1.04 SUBMITTALS -- FOR INFORMATION

- A. When requested by the Engineer the following product information shall be submitted:
  - 1. Descriptive bulletins
  - 2. Product sheets.
- B. Submit electronically in PDF format.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Equipment shall be handled and stored in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. One (1) copy of these instructions shall be included with the equipment at time of shipment.

1.06 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. One (1) paper copy and one (1) USB flash Drive of the equipment operation and maintenance manuals shall be provided.
- B. Operation and maintenance manuals shall include the following information:
  - 1. Instruction books and/or leaflets
  - 2. Recommended renewal parts list
  - 3. Drawings and information required by section 1.06.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 PHOTOCONTROL

- A. Manufacturers
  - 1. Tork
  - 2. Precision



26 09 23  
LIGHTING CONTROLS

B. Ratings

1. Weatherproof Lexan® housing
2. Photocell: 1 inch cadmium sulfide light sensitive element.
3. Turn on: 1 to 3 foot-candles. External light level slide allows field adjustment between 3 to 10 foot-candles.
4. Turn on / turn off ratio 1:3
5. Minimum 15 second time delay.
6. Single-pole, single-throw switch. Contact position at night normally closed.
7. Temperature Range -40 to 158 degree F
8. ½'-14 threaded stem.

2.03 LIGHTING CONTACTOR

A. Manufacturers

1. ASCO
2. Cutler Hammer
3. Square D

B. Ratings

1. 30 amp minimum
2. Number of poles as required
3. Control/coil voltage 120 volt
4. Electrical held
5. Installed in NEMA 1 enclosure or as required for location.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. The Contractors shall install all equipment per the manufacturer's recommendations and the contract drawings.
- B. Protect the equipment from damage and keep clean and dry during construction.

END OF SECTION 26 09 23

262726  
WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Types and locations of wiring devices are indicated by the Project drawings.
- B. Types of wiring devices in this section include the following
  - 1. Receptacles
  - 2. Switches
  - 3. Cover plates

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturers: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of wiring devices, whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than five (5) years.
- B. Installers: Firm with at least five (5) years of successful installation experience with projects utilizing wiring device work similar to those required for this Project.
- C. NEC Compliance: Comply with NEC requirements as applicable to construction, installation and coding of wiring devices.
- D. UL Labels: Provide wiring devices that are UL listed and labeled.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver wiring devices properly packaged in factory-fabricated type containers.
- B. Store wiring devices in a clean dry space. Protect products from weather, damaging fumes, construction debris and traffic.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. General use receptacles shall be heavy-duty 20-amp duplex 2 pole 3 wire grounding type.
- B. All switches shall be specification grade quiet switches, 120-277 volt 15 amp.
- C. Device colors shall be a selected by the Owner but generally all devices shall be white on painted walls and brown on wood walls unless for special application.
- D. Devices on emergency circuits shall be red.
- E. All exterior receptacles and any receptacle within six (6) feet of any water shall be GFCI.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS AND CATALOG NUMBERS

- A. Hubbell, legrand, Leviton and Pass & Seymour are the only acceptable manufacturers.
- B. The following is an approved list of receptacles by type (based on Hubbell).
  - 1. 20 amp duplex- # HBL5362 or approved equal
  - 2. 20 amp isolated ground- #IG5362 (orange) or approved equal
  - 3. 20 amp single- # HBL5461 or approved equal
  - 4. 20 amp duplex with two USB charging ports- # USB20X2 or approved equal
  - 5. 20 amp GFCI - # GFR5362SG or approved equal

262726  
WIRING DEVICES

- C. The following is the approved list of switches by type 15 amp (based on Hubbell).
  - 1. Single pole toggle switch-# HBL1201 or approved equal
  - 2. 2 pole toggle switch - # HBL1202 or approved equal
  - 3. 3 way toggle switch-# HBL1203 or approved equal
  - 4. 4 way toggle switch- # HBL1204 or approved equal
  - 5. Single pole key switch with key- # HBL1201L
  - 6. 2 pole key switch with key- # HBL1202L
  - 7. 3 way key switch with key- # HBL1203L
  - 8. 4 way key switch with key- # HBL1204L
  - 9. Maintained contact 3 position, 2 circuit, center off, single pole, double throw 20 amp- # HBL1385
  - 10. Momentary contact 3 position, 2 circuit, center off, 20 amp- # HBL1557
- D. All interior device cover plates are to be polycarbonate type (thermoset plastic not allowed), color to match device color unless otherwise noted.
- E. All exterior device cover plates shall be weatherproof type unless otherwise noted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF WIRING DEVICES

- A. General: Install wiring devices as indicated, in compliance with applicable requirements of NEC, NEMA, UL and NECA's "Standard of Installations", and in accordance with recognized industry practices.
- B. Install all wiring in approved boxes or enclosures.
- C. For vertically install receptacles with ground up and on horizontal receptacles the ground on the left.
- D. Verify proper orientation of all switches
- E. Cover plates must cover all openings around devices and boxes.
- F. All devices must be installed plumb with the surroundings
- G. All device cover plate screws slots shall be vertical.

END OF SECTION 26 27 26

26 56 00  
EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General, Supplementary, and Special Conditions apply to all lighting installations.
- B. Section 03 21 11 Concrete Reinforcing
- C. Section 03 31 13 Cast in Place Concrete
- D. Section 26 05 00 Common Work Results Electrical
- E. Section 26 05 33 Raceway and Boxes
- F. Section 26 05 19 Low Voltage Wiring
- G. Section 26 09 23 Lighting Controls

1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF WORK

- A. The Basic Electrical Requirements apply to all electrical materials, equipment, installations and services supplied under Dimmer package.
- B. The Electrical Contractor shall obtain a Bill of Materials from the Lighting Supplier(s) listed herein or proposed for substitution. The Bill of Materials shall be submitted with the Contractor's bid and shall include, but not limited to, the following.
  - 1. All lighting fixtures
  - 2. All fixture accessories
  - 3. Number, fixture type and light source type to be provided
- C. The Electrical Sub-Contractor and the Lighting Supplier(s) are responsible for the installation of a complete and operating lighting system in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The following items shall be submitted for approval prior to ordering.
  - 1. Poles and arms (crossarms)
  - 2. Light fixtures
- B. All submittals shall be submitted electronically in PDF format

1.04 INSTALLER QUALIFICATIONS

- A. A firm with at least five (5) years of successful installation experience on projects with electrical works similar to this project.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 LIGHTING FIXTURE MANUFACTURERS

- A. See included cut sheets (Attachment B and C) with this Specification Section.
- B. No substitutions campus standard.

26 56 00  
EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. All equipment shall be installed in a workmanlike manner and shall conform to industry Standards for this type on installation.
- B. All fixtures shall be plumb and square on the base and surroundings

3.02 POLE BASES

- A. Pole bases shall be formed with appropriate sized sonatube, Earth formed bases are not permitted.
- B. Raceway shall extend a minimum of 2" above finished top of base.
- C. Provide ½" by 8' copper ground rod at each base location a minimum of 1' outside the diameter of the concrete base. Top of ground rod shall be buried a minimum of 6" below finished grade. Provide raceway out of the base to ground rod location and install a #10 solid bare copper conductor. Connection to ground rod shall be by means of a mechanical connector.
- D. Bases shall be:
  - 1. For Holophane 14' North Yorkshire the base shall be 4000# rebar reinforced concrete 20" diameter 2' deep with top 2" above finished grade and ¾" chamber edge.

3.03 EMERGENCY POWER

- A. When a building has an emergency generator and available emergency load is available:
  - 1. Exterior lighting on walkways shall be on emergency power
  - 2. Exterior lighting at entrances shall be on emergency power

3.04 TESTING

- A. "Megger" all wiring prior to energizing.
- B. Test all switches and sensors for proper operation
- C. Verify proper operation of each fixture.

3.05 CLOSEOUT

- A. Prior to final acceptance and Project closeout the Contractor shall:
  - 1. Repair or replace any non-functional fixtures.
  - 2. Verify all poles are level and plumb.

3.06 WARRANTY

- A. As Specified on each individual fixture listed herein.
- B. In lieu of a specific fixture warranty, all parts and labor on this Project shall be warranted for a period of one (1) year after start-up and Owner acceptance.

END OF SECTION 26 56 00



# ATTACHMENT B

## Submittal Spec Sheet

*Dynamically Generated*

Series: WAE3

### WAE3

Washington Postlite® LED - Glass LED Post-top



**Product Submittal Description:**

Glass Washington Postlite LED, P30 performance package, 3000K, 120-277V, Modern style, swing open design, Glass symmetric, type V, Black, Spike finial, bands and ribs, Black trim, 7 pin NEMA dimmable photocontrol receptacle, Field adjustable lumen output, Shorting cap



*The product images shown are for illustration purposes only and may not be an exact representation of the product.*

- [↓ IES Files](#)     
 [↓ BIM Models](#)     
 [↓ Full Spec Sheet](#)

Product Webpage: [www.acuitybrands.com/products/detail/1313277](http://www.acuitybrands.com/products/detail/1313277)  
 Warranty: [www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions](http://www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions)

**Model #:** WAE3 P30 30K MVOLT MS GL5 BK SBR TBK PR7 AO SH ✓

Series*		Performance Package*		Color Temperature*		Voltage*	
WAE3	Glass Washington Postlite LED	P10	P10 performance package	27K	2700K	HVOLT	347-480V
		P20	P20 performance package	30K	3000K	MVOLT	120-277V
		P30	P30 performance package	40K	4000K		
		P40	P40 performance package	50K	5000K		
		P50	P50 performance package				
		P60	P60 performance package				
		P70	P70 performance package				
Housing*		Optics*		Finish*			
EN	Enhanced style housing	GL3	Glass asymmetric, type III	BK	Black	WH	White
MS	Modern style, swing open design	GL3LU	Glass asymmetric, type III, Lunar optics	BZ	Bronze	XX	Standard finish, TBD
STS	State Street style housing	GL5	Glass symmetric, type V	CMC	Custom matched color		
		GL5LU	Glass symmetric, type V, Lunar optics	CTBS	Color to be selected		
				GH	Graphite		
				GL	Gold		
				GN	Green		
				GR	Gray		
				PP	Prime paint		
Finial/Trim*		Trim Finish*		Photocontrol Receptacle			
BBR	Bud finial, bands and ribs	TBK	Black trim	TXX	Standard finish, TBD	PR3	3 pin NEMA photocontrol receptacle
BD	Bud finial	TBZ	Bronze trim			PR7	7 pin NEMA dimmable photocontrol receptacle
BMB	Band, medallions and bud finial	TCMC	Custom match color trim			PR7E	7 pin NEMA dimmable photocontrol external receptacle
BMO	Band, medallions and ornate finial	TGH	Graphite trim				
BMS	Band, medallions and spike finial	TGL	Gold trim				
OBR	Ornate finial, bands and ribs	TGN	Green trim				
OR	Ornate finial	TGR	Grey trim				
SBR	Spike finial, bands and ribs	TPP	Prime paint trim				
SK	Spike finial	TWH	White trim				





# Submittal Spec Sheet

Dynamically Generated

Series: WAE3

Adjustable Output		Photocontrols		Cover		Prewire Leads	
AO	Field adjustable lumen output	P34	Solid state long life photocontrol (347V)	FC	Full cover	L03	3ft prewire leads
		P48	Solid state long life photocontrol (480V)	SHC	Shorewood style cover	L10	10ft prewire leads
		PCLL	DTL photocontrol			L1H	1.5ft prewire leads
		SH	Shorting cap			L20	20ft prewire leads
						L25	25ft prewire leads
						L30	30ft prewire leads
Wireless Control System		Motion Sensing		Surge Protector		Factory Programmed Driver	
NLTAIR2	nLight Air Gen 2 controller	RSBOR6	nLight motion sensing photocontrol	20KV	20kV/10kA surge protection	FPD75	Factory programmed to 75 percent of base wattage
						FPD80	Factory programmed to 80 percent of base wattage
						FPD85	Factory programmed to 85 percent of base wattage
						FPD90	Factory programmed to 90 percent of base wattage
Factory Programmed Driver (Cont...)		Label		House Side Shield Accessory (field installed)			
FPD95	Factory programmed to 95 percent of base wattage	NL1X1	1IN x 1IN NEMA label	WLEDHS12	Solid House Side Shield, 120 Degree		
		NL2X2	2IN x 2IN NEMA label	WLEDHS18	Solid House Side Shield, 180 Degree		
				WLEDHS90	Solid House Side Shield, 90 Degree		
				WLEDHSS12	WAUE2/STLE2/STLE2 HSS 120 degree		
				WLEDHSS18	WAUE2/STLE2/STLE2 HSS 180 degree		
				WLEDHSS90	WAUE2/STLE2/STLE2 HSS 90 degree		

This is a dynamic specification sheet that is based on certain selections made by the user. All results generated are for informational purposes only. The user should validate the results with its agency sales representative to determine whether the product has been configured correctly before ordering. Acuity Brands Lighting is not responsible for any loss resulting from product configuration errors.

Not all versions of the product are available with all options.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application.

All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C.

See the full specification sheet at the product page link above for full product information and detailed ordering information.

Certain airborne contaminants can diminish the integrity of acrylic and/or polycarbonate.

Visit: <http://www.acuitybrandslighting.com/library/all/documents/specsheets/acrylic-polycarbonate-compatibility.pdf> for Acrylic-Polycarbonate Compatibility table for suitable uses.

All trademarks referenced are property of their respective owners.



# North Yorkshire Series Pole

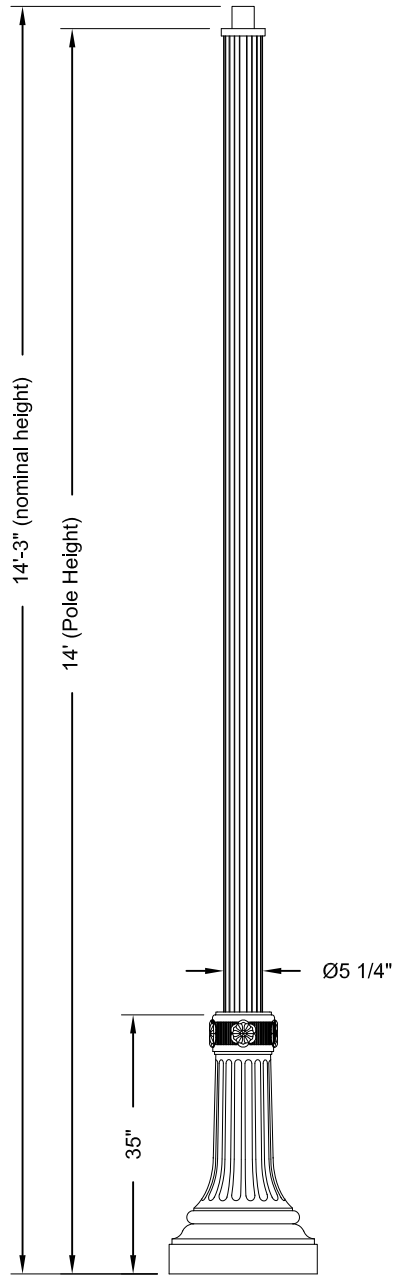
Aluminum, SiteLink Straight L5J Shaft

Ø20" Cast Iron Tool Base

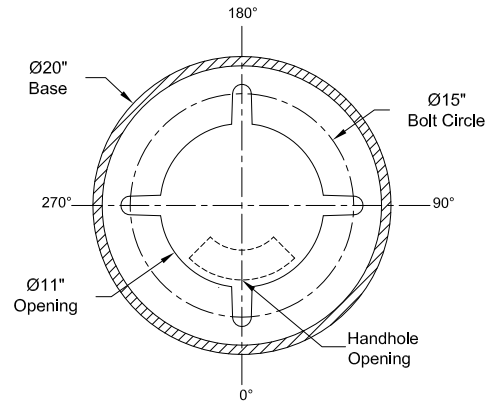
Tenon: Ø3"x3"

Finish: Holophane Black

(1)Set 3/4"x18" Anchor Bolts



## Anchorage Detail



### CUSTOMER NOTES:

1. ANCHORAGE DETAIL PROVIDED FOR VISUAL ONLY - DO NOT USE TO SET ANCHOR BOLTS.
2. SIGNED APPROVAL TO ACCOMPANY PO.

### Catalog #'s:

Pole: NYA14L5J20P07BK CIT TOOL RFD313452

Anchor Bolts: AB-31-4

Customer Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_



## ISU Exterior Lighting

Terre Haute, Indiana

ORDER #: 2413-22-10719-4	TYPE: L1 LESS RECEPTACLE	DRAWING #:
REVISION:	REVISION DATE:	<b>TSG 013673</b>
DRAWN: MAB	ORIGIN DATE: 08/15/22	PAGE: 1 of 1

THIS DRAWING, WHEN APPROVED, SHALL BECOME THE COMPLETE SPECIFICATION FOR THE MATERIAL TO BE FURNISHED BY HOLOPHANE ON THE ORDER NOTED ABOVE. A UNIT OF SIMILAR DESIGN MAY BE SUPPLIED, BUT ONLY AFTER APPROVAL BY THE CUSTOMER IN WRITING. ON POLE ORDERS AN ANCHOR BOLT TEMPLATE PRINT WILL BE SUPPLIED WITH EACH ANCHOR BOLT ORDER TO MATCH THE POLE PROVIDED. THIS PRINT IS THE PROPERTY OF HOLOPHANE AND IS LOANED SUBJECT TO RETURN UPON DEMAND AND UPON EXPRESS CONDITION THAT IT WILL NOT BE USED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IN ANY WAY DETRIMENTAL TO OUR INTERESTS, AND ONLY IN CONNECTION WITH MATERIAL FURNISHED BY HOLOPHANE.



## GEOPAK SERIES 1

SIZE 1 - TRP1/QSP1/RD1



### FEATURES

- GeoPak Series consists of three compact Geometric wall-pack shapes in four popular finishes
- 24 mid-power LEDs create 3115 lumens in AC and 1628 lumens in emergency mode
- Environmentally friendly, long-life Lithium Iron Phosphate battery
- Standard Battery Temperature Range: 0°C to 40°C, Optional Heater: -30°C to 40°C
- Zero uplight distributions



### SPECIFICATIONS

#### CONSTRUCTION

- Housing is made from die-cast aluminum with a hinged back-plate for ease of installation and maintenance
- Powder paint finish provides durability in outdoor environments. Tested to meet 1000 hour salt spray rating.
- Wet Location Listed to UL924 and UL1598 Standard

#### OPTICS

- 24 mid power LEDs delivering up to 3,000 lumens
- Up to 118 lumens per watt
- Type III and IV distributions for a wide variety of applications
- Zero uplight (UO), dark sky, neighbor friendly

#### INSTALLATION

- Universal plate for mounting to standard 3 1/2" and 4" square electrical boxes. All connections are made from connections at the rear of the unit
- Optional back-box accessory available for surface conduit application.

#### ELECTRICAL

- 120-277 and 347-480V operation, 50/60Hz
- 0-10V dimming driver standard. Dimming leads are extended from the product.
- 10kA surge protector
- Photocell and occupancy sensor options available for complete on/off and dimming control
- Integral Battery Backup provides emergency lighting for the required 90 minute path of egress
- Includes a long-life Lithium Iron Phosphate battery with optional battery heater for cold temperature application
- Ambient operating temperature -40°C to 40°C
- Button photocontrol is suitable for 120-277V operation
- Please consult brand or sales representative when combining control and electrical options as some combinations may not operate as anticipated depending on your application.

#### CERTIFICATIONS

- Drivers IP66 and RoHS compliant
- Listed to UL1598 and CSAC22.2#250.0-24 for wet location

#### WARRANTY

- 5 year warranty

KEY DATA	
Lumen Range	1720-2896
Wattage Range	15-25
Efficacy Range (LPW)	107-131
Weights lbs. (kg)	10.5-11.5 (4.8-5.2)

# GEOPAK SERIES 1

SIZE 1 - TRP1/QSP1/RD11

## ORDERING GUIDE

**Example:** TRP1-24L-25-4K7-3-UNV-DBT

 CATALOG # 

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Series	# LEDs	Wattage	CCT/CRI	Distribution	Voltage
TRP1 Trapezoid	24L 24 LEDs	15 15 watts	3K7 3000K, 70 CRI	3 TYPE III	UNV 120-277V
RD11 Radius		20 20 watts	4K7 4000K, 70 CRI	4W TYPE IV	120 120V
QSP1 Qtr-sphere		25 25 watts	5K7 5000K, 70 CRI		208 208V
			3K8 3000K, 80 CRI		240 240V
			4K8 4000K, 80 CRI		277 277V
			5K8 5000K, 80 CRI		347 347V
					480 480V

Color	Control Options Network	Options
BLT Black Matte Textured	PC Button Photocontrol	F <sup>4</sup> Fusing (only available with STD fixture configuration, 120-277V only)
BLS Black Gloss Smooth	SCP <sup>2,3</sup> Programmable occupancy sensor, factory default is 10% light output	E <sup>1,5</sup> Battery pack (0°C)
DBT Dark Bronze Matte Textured	<b>Spec SCP/SCO &amp; SWPM Mount Height</b>	EH <sup>1,5</sup> Battery pack (-30°C) with heater
DBS Dark Brone Gloss Smooth	-8F Up to 8ft mount height	
GTT Graphite Matte Textured	-20F Up to 20ft mount height	
LGS Light Grey Gloss Smooth		
PSS Platinum Silver Smooth		
WHT White Matte Textured		
WHS White Gloss Smooth		
VGTT Verde Green Textured		
<b>Color Option</b>		
CC Custom Color		

**Notes:**

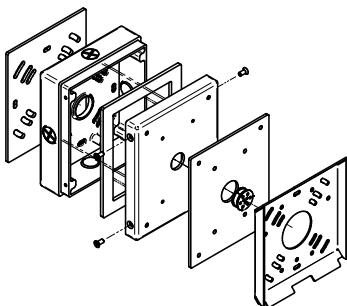
- 1 Voltage specific (120 or 277V only)
- 2 Must order minimum of one remote control to program dimming settings, 0-10V fully adjustable dimming with automatic daylight calibration and different time delay settings, 120-277V only
- 3 PCU option not applicable, included in sensor
- 4 Must specify input voltage (120, 208, 240 or 277)
- 5 PCU and EH cannot be combined in the QSP1 because of space constraints

## ACCESSORIES (ORDERED SEPARATELY)

Catalog Number	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> SCP-REMOTE*	Remote control for SCP option. Order at least one per
<input type="checkbox"/> WP-BB-XXX	Accessory for conduit entry, replace "xxx" with color option

**Notes:**

- \* Must order minimum of one remote control to program dimming settings, 0-10V fully adjustable dimming with automatic daylight calibration and different time delay settings.  
 WB-BB Wallpack Back Box



# GEOPAK SERIES 1

SIZE 1 - TRP1/QSP1/RD1

## PERFORMANCE DATA

Description	Drive Current	System Watts	Dist. Type	5K (5000K NOMINAL 70 CRI)					4K (4000K NOMINAL 70 CRI)					3K (3000K NOMINAL 80 CRI)				
				Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G
24L	350 mA	15	3	1888	127	0	0	1	1879	126	0	0	1	1807	121	0	0	1
	350 mA	15	4W	1797	121	0	0	1	1789	120	0	0	1	1720	115	0	0	1
	500 mA	20	3	2607	131	1	0	1	2594	130	1	0	1	2495	125	1	0	1
	500 mA	20	4W	2481	125	1	0	1	2469	124	1	0	1	2374	119	1	0	1
	600 mA	25	3	2896	113	1	0	1	2884	112	1	0	1	2773	110	1	0	1
	600 mA	25	4W	2756	107	1	0	1	2754	107	1	0	1	2640	108	1	0	1

## ELECTRICAL DATA

### INPUT POWER CONSUMPTION

System Watts	Input Voltage (V)	System Power (W)	Current (Amps)
15W	120	14.9	0.125
	277		0.053
	347		0.043
	480		0.031
20W	120	20.6	0.172
	277		0.074
	347		0.059
	480		0.043
25W	120	25.3	0.216
	277		0.091
	347		0.073
	480		0.053

Battery backup units consume additional power during charging (maximum 32.2 watts for E, 50.7 watts for EH)

### INPUT POWER CONSUMPTION

Ambient Temperature	OPERATING HOURS					
	0	25,000	50,000	TM-21-11* L96 60,000	100,000	L70 (Hours)
25C	1	0.97	0.95	0.94	0.91	4,25,000
40C	0.99	0.96	0.94	0.93	0.9	3,70,000

### LUMINAIRE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE FACTOR (LATF)

Ambient Temperature	Lumen Multiplier	
0C	32F	1.03
10C	50F	1.01
20C	68F	1
25C	77F	1
30C	86F	0.99
40C	104F	0.98

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

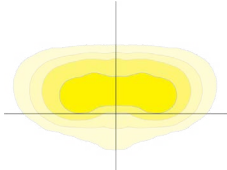
# GEOPAK SERIES 1

SIZE 1 - TRP1/QSP1/RD1

## PHOTOMETRY

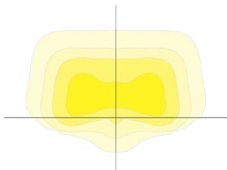
The following diagrams represent the general distribution options offered for this product.

### Type III



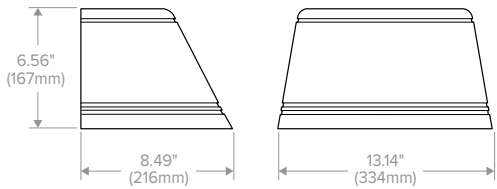
Mounting Height: 10'

### Type IV (Forward throw)

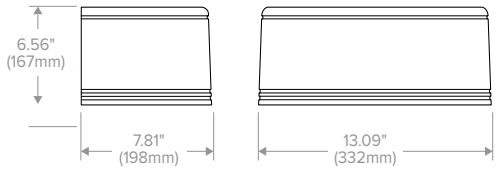


Mounting Height: 10'

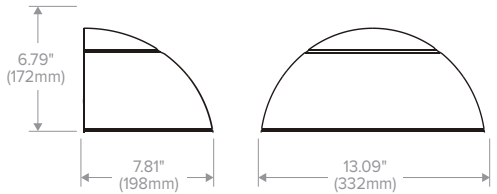
## DIMENSIONS



Trapezoid (TRP1)



Round (RD1)



Quartersphere (QSP1)

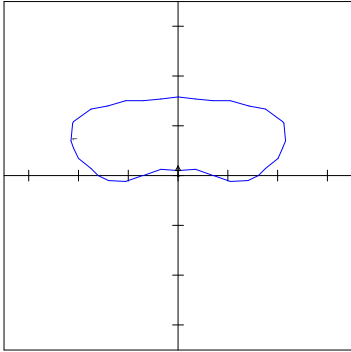
# GEOPAK SERIES 1

SIZE 1 - TRP1/QSP1/RD11

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

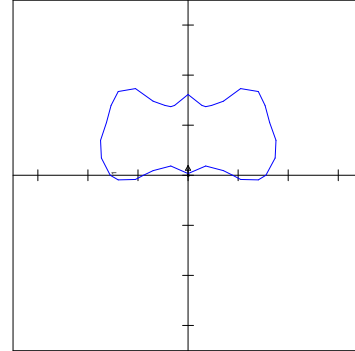
### GEOPAK - BATTERY BACK UP

Type 3 Emergency Mode



13W battery when powered covers 20' throw to either side of fixture and 15' throw forward at a 10' mounting height.

Type 4 Emergency Mode



13W battery when powered covers 18' throw to either side of fixture and 15' throw forward at a 10' mounting height.

Provides Life Safety Code average illuminance of 1.0 fc. Assumes open space with no obstructions.

Diagrams for illustration purposes only, please consult factory for application layout.

31 23 00  
EARTHWORK

PART 1 – GENERAL

3.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Work Included: Work in this section includes, but is not necessarily limited to:
  - 1. Excavation, filling, backfilling, berming and compacting as required for Work indicated on the Drawings, including underground services, unless specified otherwise in Divisions 22, 23 or 26.
  - 2. Trenching and trench backfilling
  - 3. Boring
- C. In the case of an inconsistency between Divisions 22, 23 and 26 and this section, the requirements for Divisions 22, 23, 26 and 28 shall supersede.

3.01 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Protection: Where existing structures, facilities, lawns, drives, trees, irrigation lines and other existing items are indicated to remain, provide protection to prevent damage from construction activities. Methods for protection, such as barricades, tarpaulins, board covers and lighting, shall be subject to approval of Architect; but adequacy of such devices shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Any damage or destruction to items intended to remain intact shall be professionally repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Architect at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Utilities: Locate existing utilities in areas of excavation work. Contact the owner of the utility for exact location. Examine the Drawings to determine the location of new service and utility lines and to the extent to which they may affect earthwork operations. If utilities are indicated to remain in place, provide adequate means of support and protection during earthwork operations. Where service and utility lines are essential to the operation of the present buildings or other facilities owned by the Owner or others, provide protection to prevent damage or disruption of services.

3.01 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Contractor shall obtain written approval from Architect/Engineer for source and quality of borrowed fill material.
- B. Qualifications of workmen:
  - 1. Provide at least one experienced person who shall be present at all times during execution of this portion of the work and who shall be thoroughly trained in the work specified and who shall direct all work performed under this section.
- C. Use equipment adequate in size, capacity, and number to accomplish the work of this section in a timely manner.
- D. Testing and inspection service: Owner shall employ and pay for a qualified independent geotechnical testing agency to perform soil testing and inspection service during earthwork operations. Tests required will be specified herein.

3.01 SUBMITTALS

- A. Test Reports: Testing service shall submit the following reports with their recommendations directly to the Architect/Engineer.
  - 1. Test reports on borrow materials.
  - 2. Verification of each footing's subgrade.
  - 3. Field density test reports on subgrades of roads, parking areas, sidewalks and utility slabs.

31 23 00  
EARTHWORK

- B. The reports should include, but not be limited to, the following information:
1. Project name and location.
  2. Type of test performed.
  3. Date of test.
  4. Location of test.
  5. Results of test.
  6. Statement as to whether this data complies with the specifications.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Fill Materials:

1. Suitable materials for fill shall be on site materials from excavation and/or structural excavation and/or off site borrow that is free of debris, roots, organic or frozen materials, stones having a maximum dimension of one inch in the upper twelve inches and six inches in the remainder of fill.
  2. Unsuitable materials for fill include all materials that contain debris, roots, organic or frozen materials, stones having a maximum dimension larger than one inch in the upper twelve inches of fill or larger than six inches for the remainder of fill and materials that are determined by the Architect as unsuitable for providing a stable slope, fill, subgrade or foundation for structures. Otherwise suitable material which is unsuitable due to excess moisture content will not be classified as unsuitable material unless it cannot be dried to optimum moisture content specified hereinafter, by manipulation, aeration, or blending with other materials satisfactorily as approved by the Architect.
- B. Existing topsoil shall be stockpiled as designated on the Drawings and redistributed evenly over site during final grading operations. Provide topsoil consisting of friable, fertile soil of loamy character capable of sustaining healthy plant life and free of subsoil, roots, heavy or stiff clay, stone or other materials larger than 1" in greatest dimension, noxious weeds, sticks, brush, litter, and other deleterious matter. Where additional topsoil is needed provide imported topsoil obtained from sources outside the project limits which conforms to the above standards.
- C. Topsoil stockpile shall be stabilized with an erosion control fabric such as:
1. Hold Gro manufactured by Gulf States Paper Corporation.
  2. Enkamat manufactured by American Enka Company.
  3. Approved Equal.

2.02 DRAINAGE

- A. Slabs: Drainage fill beneath interior and exterior slabs-on-grade shall be a clean, washed, free-draining granular material, such as fill sand or pea gravel.

2.03 OTHER MATERIALS

- A. All other materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper installation, shall be as selected by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Architect.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Familiarization: Prior to all bidding and work of this section, the Contractor shall become thoroughly familiar with the site, site conditions, Subsurface Investigation Report as found in Volume II of the Specifications and all portions of the work falling within this section.

31 23 00  
EARTHWORK

B. Backfilling Prior to Approvals:

1. Do not allow or cause any of the work performed or installed to be covered up or enclosed by work of this section prior to all required inspections, tests, and approvals, including trenching and other required excavation in connection with the construction of utilities.
2. Should any of the work be so enclosed or covered up before it has been approved, uncover all such work at no additional cost to the Owner.
3. After the work has been completely inspected, tested, and approved, make all repairs and replacements necessary to restore the work to the condition in which it was found at the time of uncovering, all at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Dewatering:

1. Remove all water, including rain water, encountered during trench and sub-structure work to an approved location by pumps, drains, and other approved methods.
2. Keep excavations and site construction area free from water.

D. Use means necessary to prevent dust from becoming a nuisance to the public, to neighbors, and to other work being performed on or near the site.

E. Maintain access to adjacent areas at all times.

F. Do not use explosives on this project.

3.02 EXCAVATION

A. General: It is anticipated that all existing materials can be satisfactorily excavated with a power shovel. Should obstacles or objects be encountered which cannot be so removed, notify the Architect/Engineer and do not proceed in areas in question until so instructed by the Architect/Engineer.

B. Excavate up to 10 feet beyond the perimeter of the building and elevations as indicated on the Drawings and recommended in the Subsurface Investigation Report, as specified hereinafter or as required for work indicated on the Drawings. Include sufficient space to allow for forming, concreting, testing, and other subsequent work. See notes on Drawings and VOLUME II Subsurface Investigation Report for description of existing soils. Refer to Sheet A202 of the Drawings for additional information regarding the location of the building which formerly occupied this site.

C. Subgrade: Unless otherwise indicated, excavate to following subgrades:

1. Slabs-on-grade: Subgrade at bottom of drainage fill.
2. Footings: Subgrade at indicated bottom of footing or as described on plans.

D. Conform to elevations and dimensions shown within a tolerance of + 0.1'. In excavating for footings and foundations, take care not to disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before concrete reinforcement is placed. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.

E. When footings and foundations have been prepared, prior to reinforcement placement, the testing agency shall perform hand auger probe tests as follows:

1. For footings: 1 test every 50 linear feet, but not less than 1.
2. For piers and other foundation points: 1 test for every 10 square feet but not less than 1 per pier or foundation point. Fill auger hole as approved by the testing agency.

F. Stability of Excavations: Slope sides of excavations to comply with local codes and ordinances having jurisdiction. Shore and brace where sloping is not possible because of space restrictions or stability of material excavated.

1. Maintain sides and slopes of excavations in safe condition until completion of backfilling.



31 23 00  
EARTHWORK

3.03 SURPLUS EARTH MATERIAL

- A. Remove and legally dispose of all surplus earth not needed to complete filling and grading.

3.04 TRENCHING

A. General:

1. Perform all trenching required for the installation of items where the trenching is not specifically described in other sections of these specifications.
2. Contractor shall verify all existing grades, inverts, utilities, obstacles, and topographical conditions prior to any trenching, excavation, or underground installation. In the event existing conditions are such as to prevent installations in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contractor shall immediately notify Architect for a decision. Architect's decision will be final and binding upon the Contractor and installations shall be in accordance with same.
3. Where rock is encountered, carry excavation 6 inches below required elevation and backfill with a 6 inch layer of crushed stone fully compacted.

B. Width:

1. Excavate trench to a uniform width. Trenches for piping shall be not less than 12" wide or more than 16" wider than the outside diameter of the pipe to be laid therein, and shall be excavated true-to-line, so that a clear space not less than 6" or more than 8" in width is provided on each side of the pipe. The width of the trench above that level may be made as wide as necessary for sheeting and bracing, and the proper installation of the work.
2. Trenches shall be open vertical construction.

C. Depth:

1. Trench as required to provide the elevations shown on the Drawings.
2. Where trench excavation is inadvertently carried below proper elevations, backfill with approved material and then compact to provide a firm and unyielding subgrade and/or foundation to the approval of the Architect and at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. Trench Bracing:

1. Properly support all trenches in strict accordance with all pertinent rules and regulations.
  - a. Establish requirements for trench shoring and bracing to comply with local codes and authorities having jurisdiction.
  - b. Maintain shoring and bracing in excavations regardless of time period excavations will be open. Carry down shoring and bracing as excavation progresses.
2. Brace, sheet, and support trench walls in such a manner that they will be safe and that the ground alongside the excavation will not slide or settle, and that all existing improvements of every kind, whether on public or private property, will be fully protected from damage.
3. In the event of damage to such improvements, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Architect and at no cost to the Owner.
4. Arrange all bracing, sheeting, and shoring so as to not place stress on any portion of the completed work until the general construction thereof has proceeded far enough to provide sufficient strength.
5. All shoring and sheeting required to perform and protect the excavation and as required for the safety of employees and abutting structures shall be performed and shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

31 23 00  
EARTHWORK

- E. Removal of Trench Bracing: Exercise care in the installing and removal of sheeting, shoring, bracing and timbering to prevent collapse or caving of the excavation faces being supported.
  - F. Grading and Stockpiling Trenched Material:
    - 1. Control the stockpiling of trenched material in a manner to prevent water running into the excavations.
    - 2. Any water accumulated in the trenches shall be removed by pumping or by other approved method. During excavation, material shall be stacked in an orderly manner, a sufficient distance back from edges of trenches to avoid overloading and prevent slides or cave-ins. Materials unsuitable for backfilling shall be removed from the site and legally disposed of by the Contractor.
  - G. Foundation for Trenches
    - 1. General: Grade the trench bottoms to provide a smooth, firm, and stable foundation free from rock points throughout the length of the pipe.
    - 2. Place a minimum of six inches of the specified backfill, free of stones, in the bottom of the trench to the required elevation.
    - 3. Subsurface Conditions:
      - a. In areas where soft, unstable, unsuitable, or cinder type materials are encountered at the surface upon which non-expansive material is to be placed, remove the unstable material and make sufficient depth to develop a firm foundation for the items being installed.
      - b. Piping or sewer lines installed on rock shall be laid on 6" deep layer of clean sand extended to the center line of the pipe.
      - c. If the need for over-excavation has been occasioned by an act or failure to act on the part of the Contractor, make the over-excavation and replacement at no additional cost to the Owner.
    - 4. Trench Shaping:
      - a. Shape all pipe subgrade and fit the bottom of the trench to the pipe shape.
  - H. Bedding for Trenches
    - 1. General: Place the specified backfill material in the trench, simultaneously on each side of the pipe, for the full width of the trench to a maximum depth of three feet and a minimum depth of one foot above the outside diameter of the pipe barrel.
    - 2. Densification:
      - a. Densify the bedding material after placing by thoroughly compacting with mechanical tampers after bringing to required moisture content.
      - b. Take special care to provide firm bearing support on the underside of the pipe and fitting for the full length of the pipe.
- 3.05 BACKFILL AND COMPACTION
- A. Compaction shall be accomplished by means specified herein and to the following densities for various parts of the work. Deficiencies in construction shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.
  - B. Backfill excavations as promptly as progress of the Work permits, but not until completion of the following.
    - 1. Acceptance of construction below finish grade including, where applicable, dampproofing and waterproofing.
    - 2. Inspecting, testing, approving, and recording locations of underground utilities.

31 23 00  
EARTHWORK

3. Removing concrete formwork.
4. Removing shoring and bracing, and backfilling of voids with satisfactory materials.
5. Removing trash and debris.
6. All soil tests

C. Backfill for Trenches

1. Carefully backfill using materials as specified, placed in 8" loose lifts and fully compacted, until the pipe has a cover of not less than 12" for electric conduit and 24" for gas, water piping, and sewers or the recommended cover by the applicable codes and standards, which ever is most stringent. Backfill in trenches that contain pipe or conduit shall be reasonably free of stones.

D. Placing and compacting:

1. Place backfill and fill materials in layers not more than 8" loose fill.
2. Before compacting, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide the optimum moisture content.
3. Compact each layer to required percentage of maximum density for area.
4. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or containing frost or ice.
5. Place backfill and fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, to required elevations.
6. Take care to prevent wedging action of backfill against structures by carrying the material uniformly around the structure to approximately the same elevation in each lift.
7. Where the construction includes basement or other underground walls having structural floors over them, do not backfill such walls until the structural floors are in place and have attained sufficient strength to support the walls.

E. Equipment:

1. Fill areas shall be compacted using equipment capable of compacting each lift to its full depth. Moisture during compaction operations shall be maintained at optimum content.
2. Compacting equipment shall be approved equipment of such design, weight and quantity to obtain the required density in accordance with Soils Report and Drawings.
3. Any areas inaccessible to a roller shall be consolidated and compacted by mechanical tampers.

F. Density requirements for specific locations are as follows and are based on a modified proctor ASTM D1557:

<u>Area</u>	<u>Compaction</u>
1. Utility Trenches	95% Modified Proctor
2. Roads, Drives, Walks Parking Areas, Access Drives	95% Modified Proctor
3. Structural Slabs, Piers, Footings, Foundations	97% Modified Proctor
4. Backfill around Structure	95% Modified Proctor
5. Lawn or Unpaved Areas	75% Modified Proctor

G. Density Testing: A sand cone density test, ASTM D1556, shall be performed by the testing agency as follows: (but not less than 1 per lift)

<u>Area</u>	<u>Tests Required</u>
1. Utility Trenches	1 per every 40 linear feet per lift
2. Roads, Drives, Walks, Parking Areas	1 per every 2,500 square feet per lift

31 23 00  
EARTHWORK

- 3. Structural Slabs, Foundations 1 per every 2,500 square feet per lift
- 4. Backfill Around Structure 1 per every 2,500 square feet per lift
- H. A nuclear density test, ASTM D2922, shall be performed in areas where the sand cone method is not applicable such as #53 stone.
- I. If areas do not meet the requirements specified herein as determined by any tests the Contractor shall make corrections as directed by the Architect with the recommendations from the testing agency.

3.06 TOPSOIL PLACEMENT

- A. Prior to placing topsoil, vegetation on the areas to be topsoiled shall be removed from the areas and the subgrade cleared of all other materials that would hinder proper grading, tillage or subsequent maintenance operations. Topsoil shall not be placed when the subgrade is frozen, excessively wet, extremely dry, or in a condition otherwise detrimental to proper grading of the proposed planting.
- B. Previously constructed subgrades shall be repaired if necessary so that the areas to be topsoiled shall conform to the grade indicated on the Drawings upon completion of topsoil placement.
- C. Subgrade surface shall be approved by the Architect before placing of any topsoil.
- D. Subsequent to the above grading, the areas to be topsoiled shall be thoroughly scarified to a depth of at least three inches by approved means. The work shall be performed only during periods when beneficial results are likely to be obtained. When conditions are such, by reason of drought, excessive moisture, or other factors, that satisfactory results are not likely to be obtained, the work will be stopped by the Architect and shall be resumed only when directed. Undulations or irregularities in the surface that would interfere with further construction operations or maintenance shall be leveled before the next specified operation.
- E. Suitable topsoil shall be uniformly distributed on the designated areas and evenly spread to give a minimum thickness of eight inches after settlement. The Contractor shall supplement on-site topsoil with off-site topsoil as necessary to provide minimum depth specified. The spreading shall be performed in such a manner that planting can proceed with little additional soil preparation or tillage.
- F. After placement and spreading of topsoil, all such areas shall be protected from heavy machinery. All topsoil compacted by heavy machinery shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.
- G. Topsoiling of utility trenches is included in the work of this section.

3.07 FINISHED EXCAVATION, FILLS AND EMBANKMENTS

- A. All areas covered by the Project, including excavated and filled sections and adjacent transition areas, shall be uniformly smooth graded. The finished surface shall be reasonably smooth, compacted, and free from irregular surface changes. The finished surface shall be not more than 0.15 foot above or below the established grade or approved cross section and shall be free of depressed areas where water would pond. The subgrade surface of fills or excavated areas to be paved on which a pavement structure is to be placed shall not vary more than 0.05 foot from the established grade and approved cross section.

3.08 CLEAN UP

- A. Upon completion of the work of this section, remove all rubbish, trash, and debris resulting from operations. Remove surplus materials, equipment, and tools. Leave the site in a neat and orderly condition acceptable to the Architect.

END OF SECTION 31 23 00

31 23 00  
EARTHWORK

Blank Page

31 23 23  
BORROW AND BACKFILL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 31 Section “Flowable Backfill” for flowable backfill materials and construction.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This work shall consist of backfilling excavated or displaced peat deposits; filling up to designated elevations of spaces excavated for structures and not occupied by permanent work; constructing bridge approach embankment; and filling over structures and over arches between spandrel walls, all with special material.

1.03 LEED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Work performed and materials provided under this Section shall comply with Section A-01352 LEED REQUIREMENTS. Refer to Section A-01352 for performance requirements, quarry or original excavation location requirements, submittals and construction waste management procedures required to achieve the project LEED goals.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. The frequency of gradation control testing shall be one test per 2000 t based on production samples into a stockpile or by over the scales measurement, with a minimum of two tests per contract (one in the beginning and one near the mid-point).
- B. The sampling and testing of these materials shall be in accordance with applicable requirements of INDOT Standard Specification Section 904 for fine and coarse aggregates.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards (latest editions):
  - 1. INDOT “1999 Standard Specifications Book” (Effective for lettings on or after March 1, 2005)

PART 2 – MATERIALS

2.01 B BORROW

- A. The material used for special filling shall be of acceptable quality, free from large or frozen lumps, wood, or other extraneous matter and shall be known as B borrow.
- B. It shall consist of suitable sand, gravel, crushed stone, ACBF, GBF, or other approved material.
- C. The material shall contain no more than 10% passing the No. 200 sieve and shall be otherwise suitably graded.
- D. The use of an essentially one-size material will not be permitted unless approved.
- E. Structure Backfill
  - 1. The material shall be of acceptable quality, free from large or frozen lumps, wood, or other extraneous matter.
  - 2. It shall consist of suitable sand, gravel, crushed stone, ACBF, or GBF.
  - 3. Coarse aggregate used for backfilling end bents on beam structures shall be No. 8 or No. 9 crushed stone or BF slag, Class D or higher, in accordance with INDOT Standard Specification Section 904.
  - 4. Structure backfill shall be in accordance with one of the following gradations.

31 23 23  
BORROW AND BACKFILL

Sieve Sizes	NOMINAL SIZES AND PERCENTS PASSING					
	50 mm (2 in.)	37.5 mm (1 1/2 in.)	25.0 mm (1 in.)	12.5 mm (1/2 in.)	4.75 mm (No. 4)	600 µm (No. 30)
63 mm (2 1/2 in.)	100					
50 mm (2 in.)	90-100	100				
37.5 mm (1 1/2 in.)	70-100	90-100	100	100		
25.0 mm (1 in.)	55-95	70-100	85-100			
19.0 mm (3/4 in.)	45-90	55-95	70-100			
12.5 mm (1/2 in.)	35-85	40-90	55-95	85-100	100	100
4.75 mm (No. 4)	20-65	20-70	25-75	45-85	90-100	
2.36 mm (No. 8)	10-50	10-55	15-60	25-75	75-100	
600 µm (No. 30)	3-35	3-35	3-35	5-45	15-70	70-100
75 µm (No. 200)	0-8.0	0-8.0	0-8.0	0-8.0	0-8.0	0-8.0

2.02 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor has the option of either providing B borrow or structure backfill from a established CAPP source, or supplying the material from another source. The Contractor has the following options for supplying B borrow or structure backfill from a local site:
  - 1. the establishment of a CAPP Producer Yard at the local site in accordance with INDOT Standard Specification Section 917; or
  - 2. use a CAPP Certified Aggregate Technician or a consultant on the INDOT 's list of approved Geotechnical Consultants For Gradation Control Testing.
- B. The frequency of gradation control testing shall be one test per 2000 t based on production samples into a stockpile or by over the scales measurement, with a minimum of two tests per contract (one in the beginning and one near the mid-point).
- C. The sampling and testing of these materials shall be in accordance with applicable requirements of INDOT Standard Specification Section 904 for fine and coarse aggregates. The Contractor shall advise, in writing, the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager of the plan to measure the material.
- D. When structure backfill is specified, the Contractor may substitute flowable backfill in accordance with Division 2 Section "Flowable Backfill". However, flowable backfill shall not be placed into or through standing water, unless approved in writing.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. If B borrow or structure backfill is obtained from borrow pits, the items of obtaining the pits, their locations, depths, drainage, and final finish shall be in accordance with Division 2 Section "Earthwork and Embankment".
- B. Unless otherwise specified, if excavated material complies with this specification and if B borrow or structure backfill is required for special filling, the excavated material shall be used as such.
- C. If there is a surplus of this material, such surplus shall be used in embankment. The provisions of Division 2 Section "Earthwork and Embankment" shall apply to placing this material at structures.
- D. If fill or backfill as described in this specification is within embankment limits, and if it is not required that the entire fill or backfill be of B borrow and placed as such, then that portion above

31 23 23  
BORROW AND BACKFILL

free-water level shall be placed in accordance with applicable provisions of Division 2 Section "Earthwork and Embankment" and compacted to the required density.

- E. Unless otherwise specified, all spaces excavated for and not occupied by bridge abutments and piers, if within embankment limits, shall be backfilled to the original ground line with B borrow, and placed in accordance with this specification.
- F. Where B borrow or structure backfill is required as backfill at culverts, retaining walls, sewers, manholes, catch basins, and other miscellaneous structures, it shall be compacted in accordance with this specification.

3.02 MECHANICAL COMPACTION

- A. Where B borrow or structure backfill is to be compacted by mechanical compaction, it shall, unless otherwise specified, be placed in accordance with the applicable provisions of Division 2 Section "Earthwork and Embankment" except, if mechanical tamps or vibrators are used, the material shall be deposited in approximately 6 in. lifts, loose measurement, and each lift compacted to density requirements.

END OF SECTION 31 23 23



31 23 23  
BORROW AND BACKFILL

Blank Page

32 13 13  
CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes exterior cement concrete pavement for the following:
  1. Walkways.
  2. Unit paver base.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, and ground granulated blast-furnace slag.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of manufactured material and product indicated.
- B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete pavement mixture. Include alternate mixture designs when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.
- C. Minutes of pre-installation conference.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301, "Specification for Structural Concrete," unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.
- B. Mockups: Cast mockups of full-size sections of concrete pavement to demonstrate typical joints, surface finish, texture, color, and standard of workmanship.
  1. Build a minimum 100 square foot mockup in the location and of the dimensions indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
  2. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
  3. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting construction.
  4. Maintain approved mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed pavement.
- C. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
  1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
  2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

32 13 13  
CONCRETE PAVING

2.02 FORMS

- A. Form Materials: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood, or other approved panel-type materials to provide full-depth, continuous, straight, smooth exposed surfaces.
  - 1. Use flexible or curved forms for curves with a radius 100 feet or less.
- B. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.03 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- A. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.
- B. Joint Dowel Bars: Plain steel bars, ASTM A 615, Grade 60. Cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.
- C. Epoxy-Coated Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 775; with ASTM A 615, Grade 60, plain steel bars.
- D. Tie Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed.
- E. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars, welded wire reinforcement, and dowels in place. Manufacture bar supports according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete of greater compressive strength than concrete, and as follows:
  - 1. Equip wire bar supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.

2.04 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cementitious Material: Use one of the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source throughout the Project:
  - 1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II, gray.
    - a. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C or F.
  - 2. Blended Hydraulic Cement: ASTM C 595
- B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, Class 4S coarse aggregate, uniformly graded. Provide aggregates from a single source.
  - 1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 inch nominal.
  - 2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.
- C. Water: ASTM C 94.
- D. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.
- E. Chemical Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and to contain not more than 0.1 percent water-soluble chloride ions by mass of cementitious material.
  - 1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A.
  - 2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type B.
  - 3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D.

32 13 13  
CONCRETE PAVING

2.05 FIBER REINFORCEMENT

- A. Synthetic Fiber: Monofilament polypropylene fibers engineered and designed for use in concrete pavement, complying with ASTM C 1116, Type III, ½ inch long and per manufacturers recommendations for applications of this type.
  - 1. Products:
    - a. Monofilament Fibers:
      - 1) Axim Concrete Technologies; Fibrasol IIP.
      - 2) Euclid Chemical Company (The); Fiberstrand 100.
      - 3) FORTA Corporation; Forta Mono.
      - 4) Grace, W. R. & Co.--Conn.; Grace MicroFiber.

2.06 CURING MATERIALS

- A. Water: Potable.
- B. Clear Waterborne Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B.
  - 1. Products:
    - a. Burke by Edoko; Aqua Resin Cure.
    - b. ChemMasters; Safe-Cure Clear.
    - c. Dayton Superior Corporation; Day Chem Rez Cure (J-11-W).
    - d. Euclid Chemical Company (The); Kurez DR VOX.
    - e. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.; L&M Cure R.
    - f. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; 1100 Clear.

2.07 RELATED MATERIALS

- A. Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber.
- B. Cold-Applied Joint Sealants
  - 1. Type NS Silicone Sealant for Concrete: Single-component, low-modulus, neutral-curing, nonsag silicone sealant complying with ASTM D 5893 for Type NS.
    - a. Product: Dow Corning Corporation; 888 Silicone Joint Sealant.

2.08 CONCRETE MIXTURES

- A. Prepare design mixtures, proportioned according to ACI 301, for each type and strength of normal-weight concrete determined by either laboratory trial mixes or field experience.
- B. Proportion mixtures to provide normal-weight concrete with the following properties:
  - 1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 4000 psi.
  - 2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio at Point of Placement: 0.45.
  - 3. Slump Limit: 4 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.
- C. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in normal-weight concrete at point of placement having an air content as follows:
  - 1. Air Content: 6 percent plus or minus 1.5 percent for 1-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

32 13 13  
CONCRETE PAVING

- D. Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than Portland cement according to ACI 301 requirements for concrete exposed to deicing chemicals. as follows:
  - 1. Fly Ash or Pozzolan: 25 percent.
- E. Synthetic Fiber: Uniformly disperse in concrete mix at manufacturer's recommended rate, but not less than 1.0 lb/cu. yd.

2.09 CONCRETE MIXING

- A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C 94 and ASTM C 1116. Furnish batch certificates for each batch discharged and used in the Work.
  - 1. When air temperature is between 85 deg F and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1- 1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine exposed subgrades and subbase surfaces for compliance with requirements for dimensional, grading, and elevation tolerances.
- B. Proof-roll prepared subbase surface below concrete pavements and paver bases with heavy pneumatic tired equipment to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding.
  - 1. Completely proof-roll subbase in one direction and repeat in perpendicular direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.
  - 2. Proof-roll with a loaded 10-wheel tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons.
  - 3. Subbase with soft spots and areas of pumping or rutting exceeding depth of 1/2 inch require correction according to requirements in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving ."
- C. Proceed with concrete pavement operations only after nonconforming conditions have been corrected and subgrade is ready to receive pavement.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.03 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides for pavement to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.
- B. Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.04 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.
- B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, or other bond-reducing materials.
- C. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement. Maintain minimum cover to reinforcement.
- D. Install welded wire reinforcement in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh, and lace splices with wire. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

32 13 13  
CONCRETE PAVING

3.05 JOINTS

- A. General: Form construction, isolation, and contraction joints and tool edgings true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete. Construct transverse joints at right angles to centerline, unless otherwise indicated. When joining existing pavement, place transverse joints to align with previously placed joints, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Construction Joints: Set construction joints at side and end terminations of pavement and at locations where pavement operations are stopped for more than one-half hour unless pavement terminates at
- C. isolation joints.
  - 1. Continue steel reinforcement across construction joints, unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of pavement strips, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Provide tie bars at sides of pavement strips where indicated.
  - 3. Butt Joints: Use bonding agent at joint locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.
- D. Isolation Joints: Form isolation joints of preformed joint-filler strips abutting concrete curbs, catch basins, manholes, inlets, structures, walks, other fixed objects, and where indicated.
  - 1. Locate expansion joints at intervals of 50 feet, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Extend joint fillers full width and depth of joint.
  - 3. Terminate joint filler not less than 1/2 inch or more than 1 inch below finished surface if joint sealant is indicated.
  - 4. Place top of joint filler flush with finished concrete surface if joint sealant is not indicated.
  - 5. Furnish joint fillers in one-piece lengths. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip joint-filler sections together.
  - 6. Protect top edge of joint filler during concrete placement with metal, plastic, or other temporary preformed cap. Remove protective cap after concrete has been placed on both sides of joint.
- E. Contraction Joints: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of the concrete thickness, as follows:
  - 1. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint with grooving tool to a 1/4-inch radius. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover marks on concrete surfaces.
- F. Edging: Tool edges of pavement and joints in concrete after initial floating with an edging tool to a 1/4- inch radius. Repeat tooling of edges after applying surface finishes. Eliminate tool marks on concrete surfaces.

3.06 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Inspection: Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, steel reinforcement, and items to be embedded or cast in. Notify other trades to permit installation of their work.
- B. Remove snow, ice, or frost from subbase surface and reinforcement before placing concrete. Do not place concrete on frozen surfaces.
- C. Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.
- D. Comply with ACI 301 requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.

32 13 13  
CONCRETE PAVING

- E. Do not add water to concrete during delivery or at Project site.
- F. Do not add water to fresh concrete after testing.
- G. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints. Do not push or drag concrete into place or use vibrators to move concrete into place.
- H. Consolidate concrete according to ACI 301 by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding, or tamping.
  - 1. Consolidate concrete along face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with an internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies, reinforcement, or side forms. Use only square-faced shovels for hand spreading and consolidation. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocating reinforcement, dowels, and joint devices.
- I. Screed pavement surfaces with a straightedge and strike off.
- J. Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open textured and uniform surface plane before excess moisture or bleed water appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.
- K. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.
  - 1. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 deg F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 deg F and not more than 80 deg F at point of placement.
  - 2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.
  - 3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mix designs.
- L. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows when hot-weather conditions exist:
  - 1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
  - 2. Cover steel reinforcement with water-soaked burlap so steel temperature will not exceed ambient air temperature immediately before embedding in concrete.
  - 3. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

3.07 FLOAT FINISHING

- A. General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.
- B. Float Finish: Begin the second floating operation when bleed-water sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operations. Float surface with power-driven floats, or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to true planes. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Refloat surface immediately to uniform granular texture.
  - 1. Medium-to-Fine-Textured Broom Finish: Draw a soft bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface perpendicular to line of traffic to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.

3.08 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

- A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.
- B. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection.

32 13 13  
CONCRETE PAVING

- C. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.
- D. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.
- E. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by moisture curing, moisture-retaining-cover curing, curing compound, or a combination of these as follows:
  - 1. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.09 PAVEMENT TOLERANCES

- A. Comply with tolerances of ACI 117 and as follows:
  - 1. Elevation: 1/4 inch.
  - 2. Thickness: Plus 3/8 inch, minus 1/4 inch.
  - 3. Surface: Gap below 10-foot- long, unlevelled straightedge not to exceed 1/4 inch.
  - 4. Lateral Alignment and Spacing of Tie Bars and Dowels: 1 inch.
  - 5. Vertical Alignment of Tie Bars and Dowels: 1/4 inch.
  - 6. Alignment of Tie-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Pavement Edge: 1/2 inch.
  - 7. Alignment of Dowel-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Pavement Edge: Length of dowel 1/4 inch per 12 inches.
  - 8. Joint Spacing: 1 inch.
  - 9. Contraction Joint Depth: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.
  - 10. Joint Width: Plus 1/8 inch, no minus.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
- B. Testing Services: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:
  - 1. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least 1 composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. or fraction thereof of each concrete mix placed each day.
    - a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.
  - 2. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mix. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
  - 3. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mix.
  - 4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.



32 13 13  
CONCRETE PAVING

5. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31; cast and laboratory cure one set of three standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
  6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39; test 1 specimen at 7 days and 2 specimens at 28 days.
    - a. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from 2 specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at 28 days.
  - C. Strength of each concrete mix will be satisfactory if average of any 3 consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
  - D. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.
  - E. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
  - F. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect.
  - G. Remove and replace concrete pavement where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.
  - H. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
- 3.11 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION
- A. Remove and replace concrete pavement that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section.
  - B. Drill test cores, where directed by Architect, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory pavement areas with portland cement concrete bonded to pavement with epoxy adhesive.
  - C. Protect concrete from damage. Exclude traffic from pavement for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain pavement as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.
  - D. Maintain concrete pavement free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep concrete pavement not more than two days before the date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.

END OF SECTION 32 13 13

32 14 00  
UNIT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Interlocking concrete pavement system set in aggregate setting bed.
  - 2. Interlocking concrete pavement system set in bituminous setting bed.
  - 3. Granite pavers set in aggregate setting beds.
  - 4. Aluminum and stainless steel edge restraints.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
  - 1. Pavers.
  - 2. Bituminous setting materials.
  - 3. Edge restraints.
- B. Sieve Analyses: For aggregate setting-bed materials, according to ASTM C 136.
- C. Documentation of the durability of aggregates using Micro Degradation according to ASTM D 6928
- D. Documentation of the percentage of angular and sub-angular particles per ASTM D 2488.
- E. Paver Samples for Initial Selection: For the following:
  - 1. Each color of unit paver indicated.
  - 2. Exposed edge restraints involving color selection.
- F. Installer to provide list of five (5) successfully constructed projects of similar size and character, all of which are to have been concrete pavers on concrete base and asphalt setting bed. Installer's superintendent to hold current Basic Level Certificate or better, from the Interlocking Concrete Pavement Institute certification program.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of unit paver, joint material, and setting material from one source with resources to provide materials and products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.
- B. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution. Mockups to include metal edging.
  - 1. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
  - 2. Provide mockups for unit paving on concrete base and asphalt setting bed. This mockup area to be a minimum of 8' x 14'.
  - 3. Provide mockups for unit paving on aggregate base to include granite and concrete pavers in equal amounts. This mockup area to be a minimum of 8'x8'.

32 14 00  
UNIT PAVING

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store pavers on elevated platforms in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied.
- B. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.
- C. Store asphalt cement and other bituminous materials in tightly closed containers.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Cold-Weather Protection: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen subgrade or setting beds. Remove and replace unit paver work damaged by frost or freezing.
- B. Weather Limitations for Bituminous Setting Bed:
  - 1. Install bituminous setting bed only when ambient temperature is above 40 deg F and when base is dry.
  - 2. Apply asphalt adhesive only when ambient temperature is above 50 deg F and when temperature has not been below 35 deg F for 12 hours immediately before application. Do not apply when setting bed is wet or contains excess moisture.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.01 CONCRETE PAVERS

- A. Concrete Pavers: Solid interlocking paving units complying with ASTM C 936 and resistant to freezing and thawing when tested according to ASTM C 67, made from normal-weight aggregates.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product for All Concrete Pavers Except the 4"x4": The design for concrete pavers is based on Belgard Moduline Series as supplied by Northfield Block, Mundelein, IL and per the Drawings. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the named product or a comparable product.
  - 2. Basis of Design Product for 4"x4" Pavers: The design for the 4"x4" paver areas is based on Prest-Brick as supplied by Hanover Architectural Products, Hanover, PA and per the Drawings. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the named product or a comparable product.
  - 3. Paver Sizes and Colors: Refer to Drawings.
  - 4. Measured length of pavers shall not differ by more than +/- 0.063 in, while measured thickness shall not differ by more than +/- 0.125 in., as set forth in ASTM C936.
  - 5. Average compressive strength to be 8000 psi with no individual unit under 7,200 psi when tested in accordance with ASTM C140.
  - 6. Average absorption to be 5% with no unit greater than 7% when tested in accordance with ASTM C140.
  - 7. Average mass loss shall not be greater than 225 g/m<sup>2</sup> when subjected to 28 freeze than cycles or 500 g/m<sup>2</sup> when subjected to 49 freeze thaw cycles. Testing shall be conducted using a 3% saline solution according to ASTM C1645.
  - 8. Pigment shall conform to ASTM C979.

2.02 GRANITE PAVERS

- A. Granite Pavers: Square paving stones cut from granite complying with ASTM C 615.
  - 1. Varieties, Sources, Sizes and Color: Refer to Drawings

32 14 00  
UNIT PAVING

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Stainless Steel Edge Restraints: Type 304, mill finish, stainless steel edging per Drawings. Stainless steel edging is only used at the elevated fountain area per the Drawings.
- B. Aluminum Edge Restraints: L-shaped, 3/16-inch- thick by 2-1/4-inch- high extruded-aluminum edging with loops pressed from face to receive stakes at 12 inches o.c., and aluminum stakes 12 inches long for each loop.
  - 1. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. BRICKSTOP Corporation.
    - b. Curv-Rite, Inc.
    - c. Permaloc Corporation.
    - d. Sure-Loc Edging Corporation.

2.04 AGGREGATE SETTING-BED MATERIALS

- A. Graded Aggregate for Subbase: Sound, crushed limestone #11 and #8 per INDOT specifications.

2.05 BITUMINOUS SETTING-BED MATERIALS

- A. Primer for Base: ASTM D 2028, cutback asphalt, grade as recommended by unit paver manufacturer.
- B. Fine Aggregate for Setting Bed: ASTM D 1073, No. 2 or No. 3.
- C. Asphalt Cement: ASTM D 3381, Viscosity Grade AC-10 or Grade AC-20.
- D. Neoprene-Modified Asphalt Adhesive: Paving manufacturer's standard adhesive consisting of oxidized asphalt combined with 2 percent neoprene and 10 percent long-fibered mineral fibers containing no asbestos.
- E. Sand for Joints: Fine, sharp, washed, natural sand or crushed stone with 100 percent passing No. 16 sieve and no more than 10 percent passing No. 200 sieve.

2.06 BITUMINOUS SETTING-BED MIX

- A. Mix bituminous setting-bed materials at an asphalt plant in approximate proportion, by weight, of 7 percent asphalt cement to 93 percent fine aggregate, unless otherwise indicated. Heat mixture to 300 deg F.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas indicated to receive paving, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
  - 1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Remove substances from concrete substrates that could impair mortar bond, including curing and sealing compounds, form oil, and laitance.
- B. Clean concrete substrates to remove dirt, dust, debris, and loose particles.

3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Do not use unit pavers with chips, cracks, voids, discolorations, and other defects that might be visible in finished work.
- B. Mix pavers from several pallets or cubes, as they are placed, to produce uniform blend of colors and textures.

32 14 00  
UNIT PAVING

- C. Cut unit pavers with motor-driven masonry saw equipment to provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Cut units to provide pattern indicated and to fit adjoining work neatly. Use full units without cutting where possible. Hammer cutting is not acceptable.
  - D. Joint Pattern: As indicated on the Drawings.
  - E. Tolerances: Do not exceed 1/32-inch unit-to-unit offset from flush (lippage) nor 1/8 inch in 10 feet from level, or indicated slope, for finished surface of paving.
  - F. Provide edge restraints as indicated. Install edge restraints before placing unit pavers.
    - 1. Install edge restraints to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install stakes at intervals required to hold edge restraints in place during and after unit paver installation.
    - 2. For metal edge restraints with top edge exposed, drive stakes at least 1 inch below top edge.
  - G. Set pavers hand tight with a minimum joint width of 1/16 inch and a maximum of 1/8 inch, being careful not to disturb leveling base. If pavers have spacer bars, place pavers hand tight against spacer bars. Use string lines to keep straight lines. Fill gaps between units that exceed 3/8 inch with pieces cut to fit from full-size unit pavers.
    - 1. When installation is performed with mechanical equipment, use only unit pavers with spacer bars on sides of each unit.
  - H. Compact installed pavers using a low amplitude plate compactor capable of at least 5,000 lb (22 kN) compaction at a frequency of 75 to 100 Hz. Perform at least three passes across paving with vibrator. Vibrate under the following conditions:
    - 1. After edge pavers are installed and there is a completed surface or before surface is exposed to rain.
    - 2. Before ending each day's work, fully compact installed concrete pavers to within 36 inches of the laying face. Cover pavers that have not been compacted, and leveling course on which pavers have not been placed, with nonstaining plastic sheets to protect them from rain.
  - I. Spread dry sand and fill joints immediately after vibrating pavers into leveling course. Vibrate pavers and add sand until joints are completely filled, then remove excess sand. Leave a slight surplus of sand on the surface for joint filling.
  - J. Do not allow traffic on installed pavers until sand has been vibrated into joints.
  - K. Repeat joint-filling process 30 days later.
- 3.04 BITUMINOUS SETTING-BED APPLICATIONS
- A. Apply primer to concrete slab or binder course immediately before placing setting bed.
  - B. Prepare for setting-bed placement by locating 3/4-inch- deep control bars approximately 11 feet apart and parallel to one another, to serve as guides for striking board. Adjust bars to subgrades required for accurate setting of paving units to finished grades indicated.
  - C. Place bituminous setting bed where indicated, in panels, by spreading bituminous material between control bars. Spread mix at a minimum temperature of 250 deg F. Strike setting bed smooth, firm, even, and not less than 3/4 inch thick. Add fresh bituminous material to low, porous spots after each pass of striking board. After each panel is completed, advance first control bar to next position in readiness for striking adjacent panels. Carefully fill depressions that remain after removing depth-control bars.
    - 1. Roll setting bed with power roller to a nominal depth of 3/4 inch. Adjust thickness as necessary to allow accurate setting of unit pavers to finished grades indicated. Complete rolling before mix temperature cools to 185 deg F.
  - D. Apply neoprene-modified asphalt adhesive to cold setting bed by squeegeeing or troweling to a uniform thickness of 1/16 inch. Proceed with setting of paving units only after adhesive is tacky

32 14 00  
UNIT PAVING

and eping sand over paved surface until joints are filled. Remove excess sand after joints are filled.

3.05 REPAIRING AND CLEANING

- A. Remove and replace unit pavers that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged or that do not match adjoining units. Provide new units to match adjoining units and install in same manner as original units, with same joint treatment and with no evidence of replacement.

END OF SECTION 32 14 00

32 14 00  
UNIT PAVING

Blank Page

32 14 00-6